	BOEING VE ADVANCEL AUG 80 J D210-1159	TRANSMISS	ION CO	ELPHIA MPONENT	S INVE		ON PROG DA/	J02-76	F/G EARING- -C-0045 NL	-ETC(U	,
l or 3 *89067€											
		3			•1	洄				**	
							# 7				
	- · [
								i,			
te İ		3 (1)									,

USAAVRADCOM-TR-80-D-19

AD A090675 LEVELT (2)

ADVANCED TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION PROGRAM — BEARING AND SEAL DEVELOPMENT

Joseph W. Lenski, Jr. BOEING VERTOL COMPANY P. O. Box 16858 Philadelphia, Penn. 19142

August 1980



Final Report for Period June 1976 - December 1979

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

Prepared for

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY

U. S. ARMY RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES (AVRADCOM)

Fort Eustis, Va. 23604

THE COP

80

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY POSITION STATEMENT

The purpose of the program was to evaluate a modified tapered roller bearing component incorporating a VASCO-X2 integral inner race and ribbed cup for use on the spiral bevel input shaft of an advanced helicopter main transmission. The test results indicated that this bearing concept, with its through-shaft lubrication and magnetic shaft seal, is feasible for use in such an application and will aid in improving reliability and system weight in future transmissions. The limited oil-off survivability testing conducted did not produce expected results; however, it showed that this type of testing requires a more realistic test rig environment, to include mounting system. A follow-on report (to be published in FY 81) evaluates a composite material helicopter engine transmission housing.

Appropriate technical personnel of this Laboratory have reviewed this report and concur with the conclusions and recommendations contained herein.

Mr. James Gomez, Jr., of the Propulsion Technical Area, Aeronautical Technology Division, served as the Project Engineer for this effort.

DISCLAIMERS

The findings in this report are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position unless so designated by other authorized documents.

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission, to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

Trade names cited in this report do not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial hardware or software.

DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS

Destroy this report when no longer needed. Do not return it to the originator.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

REPORT DOCUMENTATION	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM	
1. REPORT NUMBER	2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
USAAVRADCOM TR 80-D-19	AD-A09067	5
4. TITLE (and Subtitle)	2.	5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
ADVANCED TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVEST	TIGATION	Final Report
PROGRAM - BEARING AND SEAL DEVELOPMENT		8 June 1976 - December 1979
	14	5. REPERSING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
7. AUTHOR(e)		D210-11591-1 B. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*)
Joseph W. Lenski, Jr		DAAJ02-76-C-8045 N = 3
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS		10. PROGRAM ELEMENT PROJECT. TASK
Boeing Vertol Company		10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
P.O. Box 16858		62209AJ1L162209AH76j 03 002 EK
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19142		
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS		TR. REPORT DATE
Applied Technology Laboratory	1 /	August 1980 /
U.S. Army Research and Technology Laboratories	(AVRADCOM)	13. NUMBER OF PAGES
Fort Eustis, Virginia 23604		288
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II dittered	nt from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS, (of this report)
		Unclassified
		15a. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING
Approved for public release; distribution unlimite	ed.	
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the ebetract entered	I in Block 20, II different fro	m Report)
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abetract entered	i in Black 20, if different fra	m Report)
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side II necessary a	nd identify by block number)	
18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary at Helicopter transmission components	nd Identify by block number) Magnetic seal	

on selected critical components for a helicopter advanced transmission which could enter engineering development in the 1980-90 timeframe. Under this contract, advanced transmission components have been designed, analyzed, and tested with the aim of reducing drive system weight and cost, increasing reliability, and improving other important attributes. The work reported in this volume includes the evaluation of VASCO-X2 steel as a bearing material, design and test of a ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing with integrated inner race and shaft, test of a magnetic seal design, and development of an advanced finite-element analysis of complex hearing structure. The aims and objectives of each

DD 1 JAN 73 1473 EDITION OF 1 NOV 65 IS OBSOLETE

UNCLASSITION
SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Enterg

Bulling and the first

UNCLASSIFIED SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)	
20. ABSTRACT (continued)	
component development have been formulated and a measure of improvement to be expected when these	are compared against test results to develop a developments become operational.
	, ,

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Data Entered)

A SHOULD SHOULD BE SHOULD

PREFACE

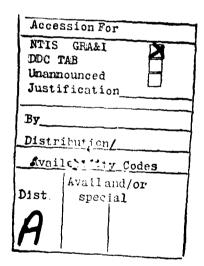
This report summarizes the results of Task II and III of the "Advanced Transmission Components Investigation Program." Task II covers work done on bearing development and Task III covers work on seal development. The report describes the work accomplished during the 42-month period from June 28, 1976, to December 1979. Task I involves the advanced-composite engine transmission housing.*

The work outlined here has been performed under U.S. Army contract DAAJ02-76-C-0045 and under the technical cognizance of James Gomez, Applied Technology Laboratory, U.S. Army Research and Technology Laboratories, Fort Eustis, Virginia.

This program was conducted at the Boeing Vertol Company under the technical direction of Joseph W. Lenski, Jr. (Program Manager), of the Advanced Power Train Technology Department. Principal investigators for this program were John Mack (Project Engineer) and Fred Brown (Analysis).

Acknowledgment is made to Arthur Irwin and Harold Munson of TRW, Marlin Rockwell Division, Jamestown, New York, for their technical assistance in the fabrication and testing of VASCO-X2 ball bearings.

Acknowledgment is also made to Pete Orvos and Gary Dressler of the Timken Company, Canton, Ohio, for their technical assistance in the design, fabrication, and test of the tapered-roller bearings reported in this program.



^{*}Lenski, Jr., Joseph W., ADVANCED TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION PROGRAM ADVANCED COMPOSITE ENGINE TRANSMISSION HOUSING, Boeing Vertol Co., USAAVRADCOM Technical Report, Applied Technology Laboratory, U. S. Army Research and Technology Laboratories (AVRADCOM), Fort Eustis, Virginia (to be published),

and Bearing of the Bell of the action of

TABLE OF CONTENTS

																							Page
PREFACE				•																			3
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS								•		•													7
LIST OF TABLES					٠						•		٠		٠								17
INTRODUCTION															•								21
EVALUATION OF A HIGH-HOT-HA	RC	NE	ESS	C	٩R	ΒU	RL	ZIN	١G	BE	AR	IN	G١	MA	TE	RI.	AL						25
BACKGROUND																							25
TEST BEARING DESIGN .							_																27
BEARING FABRICATION .																							29
TEST PROGRAM																							40
TEST RESULTS																						Ī	43
CONCLUSIONS																							55
CONCLUSIONS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	,,,
ADVANCED RIBBED-CUP TAPEREI	<u> </u>	20		E D	DC	` A E) (A) C	·	A N I	n /	M A	C N	יכז		cc	۸ ۱							
																							59
TEST PROGRAM																					•	•	59
BACKGROUND																							
BEARING DESIGN CRITERIA																						٠	64
MATERIAL SELECTION AND	CC	DM	PO	NE	NI	F	ABI	RIC	CA	TIC	N	٠	٠	٠			٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	•	66
Test Bearings			•	٠	٠	٠	•		٠		٠					٠		٠		•	•		66
Slave Bearings																						•	68
Test Shaft																							68
Magnetic Seal																							78
Lubricant																							81
TEST RIG DESIGN																							82
TEST PROCEDURE																							89
TEST RESULTS																							91
Development Test No. 1																							94
Development Test No. 2																							94
Development Test No. 3																							94
Development Test No. 4																							99
Development Test No. 5						Ċ		Ċ	i	·			·		Ī			Ċ		·			99
Development Test No. 6	•	•	·	Ī		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	99
Development Test No. 7	•																						104
Endurance Test No. 8	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	107
	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	
Oil-Off Survivability Tests																							107
						-	-	-		•		-						-					107
Oil-Off Test No. 2																							109
Oil-Off Test No. 3																							114
Oil-Off Test No. 4																							114
	٠		٠	٠												•		٠			•	•	116
Oil-Off Test No. 6																							116

the Committee of the American

									Page
DIS	CUSSION OF TEST RESULTS								116
	NCLUSIONS								
ADVANC	ED ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX BEARING STRUCTURES								126
BAC	CKGROUND								126
DES	SCRIPTION OF DESIGN								130
ANA	ALYTICAL PROCEDURE AND FINITE-ELEMENT MODEL	ING							130
MOI	DEL MODIFICATIONS								134
FIN	ITE-ELEMENT MODEL OF BEARING/SUPPORT ASSEMB	LY.							141
SUN	MMARY OF RESULTS								141
CON	NCLUSIONS								148
PROGRA	M CONCLUSIONS								149
RECOMM	IENDATIONS							•	151
REFEREN	NCES					•			152
APPENDI	XES								
A.	Reference Test Data for an MRC 2075 Bearing in a Model A	Tes	Ma	chir	e.				153
В.	Ribbed-Cup Tapered-Roller Bearing and Magnetic Seal Test	Data							160
C.	Ribbed-Cup Tapered-Roller Bearing and Magnetic Seal Oil-C	Off							
	Survivability Test Data								231

of breaks constituted

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure	Page
1	Main Transmission Configuration Comparison
2	Hot Hardness Characteristics of Common Bearing Steels
3	Design of Test Bearing
4	Original Oversize Configuration of Bearing Inner Race
5	Case Depth and Microstructure of Bearing Inner Race
6	Bearing Inner Ring as Received for Test
7	Surface Cracks on Bearing End Face
8	Metallographic Sections Through Bearing Inner Ring
9	Enlarged View of Case-Core Separation at Outer-Diameter Corner of Bearing Inner Ring
10	Both Cracks Propagated From Intergranular Zones Centrally Located Within Each Fracture
11	Enlarged View of Intergranular Origin Areas
12	Electron Fractographs Exhibited Intergranular Topography in Origin Areas
13	Carburized-Case-Hardness Gradient of VASCO-X2 Steel Inner Ring Specimens 38
14	Carburized-Case-Carbon Gradient of VASCO-X2 Steel Inner Ring Specimens
15	Acceptable Discontinuous Carbide Distribution Exhibited in Carburized-Case Microstructure by VASCO-X2 Steel Bearing Ring
16	Acceptable Hardened and Tempered Core Microstructure Exhibited by VASCO-X2 Steel Bearing Ring
17	Schematic of a Ball-Bearing Fatigue-Test Machine
18	Part of Battery of Test Machines Used in Program
19	Weibull Plot of MRC 207S-513 Ball Bearing
20	Evaluation of MRC 207S-513 Ball Bearing

igure		Pago
21	Inner Rings Serial No. 5, 7, 14, 11, and 30 After Test From Machine No. 5	48
22	Inner Rings Serial No. 15, 27, 29, and 13 After Test From Machine No. 6	48
23	Inner Rings Serial No. 24, 25, 19, and 18 After Test From Machine No. 7	49
24	Inner Rings Serial No. 28, 6, 3, and 4 After Test From Machine No. 8	49
25	Inner Rings Serial No. 1 and 26 After Test From Machine No. 9; Rings Overheated in Test	50
26	Inner Rings Serial No. 32, 12, and 23 After Test From Machine No. 10; Serial No. 8 and 17 Were Also Tested in Machine No. 10 But Are Not Shown	50
27	Inner Rings Serial No. 16, 9, 2, and 20 After Test From Machine No. 11	51
28	Inner Rings Serial No. 21, 10, 23, and 31 After Test From Machine No. 12	51
29	Slave Bearing Inner Rings Serial No. 1-34 and 1-29	53
30	Outer Rings Run With Inner Rings Serial No. 13 and 3 Showing Fatigue Spalls	53
31	Face of Inner Ring Serial No. 29 Showing Surface Crack	54
32	207S Ball-Bearing Inner-Ring Fatigue-Test Specimens No. 8 and No. 17 Fabricated From VASCO-X2 (BMS 7-223) Alloy	56
33	Test Bearing No. 8 Inner Ring Exhibiting Greatly Advanced Surface Spall 0.90 Inch in Length With 0.25-Inch Width	56
34	Test Bearing No. 17 Inner Ring Exhibiting Advanced Surface Spall 0.10 Inch in Length With 0.15-Inch Width	56
35	Circumferential Section Through Spalled Area Revealing 0.007-Inch Maximum Crack Penetration From Ball Track	57
36	Enlarged View Displaying Fractographic Characteristics of Ball Track Spall	57
37	Ball Track Exhibited Light Surface Wear as Illustrated by Presence of Machined Surface Finish	57
38	Acceptable Carburized-Case Microstructure and Core Microstructure in Spalled Area of VASCO-X2 Steel Bearing Ring	58
30	Design Comparisons of Input Pinion Rearing Support	60

Figure		Page
40	High-Capacity, High-Speed Tapered-Roller Bearings	62
41	Design of Tapered-Roller Bearing for Test Series	67
42	Typical Profile Trace of Roller Spherical End Radius Before Test	69
43	Typical Profile Trace of Roller Body Before Test	70
44	Typical Profile Trace of Cup Race Before Test	70
45	Typical Profile Trace of Cup Rib Face Before Test	71
46	Assembly Drawing of Slave Bearing	72
47	Test Shaft With Integral Bearing Inner Races	73
48	Case Microstructure of VASCO-X2 Specimen Showing Typical Carbide Distribution at What May Be Working Surface of the Cone Shaft After Grind	76
49	Core Microstructure of VASCO-X2 Specimen at Depths Greater Than 0.120 Inch From the Surfaces	76
50	Race Traces From Both Ends of Test Shaft Before Test	77
51	Bearing Test Rig Magnetic Seal	79
52	Magnetic Seal Tested in Conjunction With Advanced-Concept Transmission Tapered-Roller Bearings	80
53	Test Components Prior to Final Assembly	83
54	Overall View of Boeing Vertol Test Rig and Control Panel	84
55	Test Arrangement for Applying Simulated Bevel Gear Loading	85
56	Test Loading	86
57	Tapered-Roller-Bearing Test Rig	87
58	Test Arrangement for Thrust Loading Only	88
59	Roller From Test Setup No. 1 Showing Circumferential Groove	95
60	Magnetic Seal Ring From Test Setup No. 1 Showing Chipped Area	96
61	Results of Test Setup No. 2 With All Eight Bolts Breaking and Bearing Backing Off 0.125 Inch	97

and the company of the con-

Figure		Page
62	Load Zone of Opposite-Drive-End Slave Bearing Cup After Start of Test Setup No. 3	98
63	Load Zone Test on Slave Bearings With Initial Housing Design	100
64	Load Zone Test on Slave Bearings After Housing Modification	101
65	Profile Trace of Drive-End Cup Race After Test Setup No. 5	102
66	Profile Trace of Cup Rib Face After Test Setup No. 5	102
67	Race Traces From Both Ends of Test Shaft After Test Setup No. 5	103
68	Results of Test Setup No. 6 With Thrust Load Only	106
69	Thrust Load Subassembly for Oil-Off Test	108
70	Revised Thrust Load Subassembly for Oil-Off Test	111
71	Detlection Curves for Springs Used in Oil-Off Tests	112
72	Spring Displacement and Cup Fit for Oil-Off Test No. 2	115
73	Elastohydrodynamic Film Thicknesses During Oil-Oft Tests	120
74	Scanning-Electron-Microscope Photographs of Inverted Replica of New Bearing Outer Race	121
75	Scanning-Electron-Microscope Photographs of Inverted Replica of Bearing Outer Race From Test No. 6 at Oil Inlet Temperature of 190°F	122
76	Scanning-Electron-Microscope Photographs of Inverted Replica of Bearing Outer Race From Test No. 7 at Oil Inlet Temperature of 300°F	123
77	Temperatures at Outside Diameter of Magnetic Seal Case	124
78	Advanced-Concept Transmission With Composite Housing	127
79	Advanced-Concept Planet Carrier	128
80	Balanced Planetary Post Loads	129
81	Rotor Shaft/Carrier Support Bearing and Planetary Ring Gear	131
82	Single-Segment Cyclic-Symmetry Plot of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear	132

Figure		Page
83	Finite-Element Model of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear	133
84	Final Finite-Element Model of Single Segment of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear	135
85	Final Finite-Element Model of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear	136
86	Element and Grid Point Locations on Single Segment of Ring Gear	137
87	Model of a Bearing Rolling Element	138
88	Approximation of the Stiffness Characteristics of a Bearing Rolling Element	138
89	Finite-Element Model of a Roller Bearing	140
90	Finite-Element Model of a Planetary Carrier/Stationary Ring Gear	142
91	Finite-Element Idealization of Rotor Shaft Bearing and Bearing Support Structure	143
92	Cross-Sectional View of Rotor Shaft Bearing and Bearing Support Structure	144
93	Cross-Sectional View of Ring Gear and Rotor Shaft Bearing Support Showing Equivalent Ultimate Loads Used in the Finite-Element Analysis	145
94	Rotor Shaft Support Bearing Internal Load Distribution	147
95	The Advanced Gearbox Assembly Is Lighter, More Reliable, and Quieter	150
A -1	Test of MRC 2075 Bearings Lot No. 1	155
A-2	Test of MRC 207S Bearings Lot No. 2	157
A-3	Test of MRC 2075 Bearings Lot No. 3	159
B-1	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)	163
B-1	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)	164
B-2	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)	165
B-2	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)	166

igure		Page
B-3	Shaft No. 78-8 From Test Setup No. 1	167
8-4	Roller From Drive End of Cup 78-21 From Test Setup No. 1 With Groove 0.004 Inch Deep by 0.012 Inch Wide	168
B-5	Scanning Electron Microscope Photographs of Roller From Drive End of Cup 78-21 From Test Setup No. 1	169
B-6	Scanning Electron Microscope Photographs Showing Bright Circumferential Band on Roller From Cup 78-21	170
B-7	Magnetic Seal Ring From Test Setup No. 2	174
B-8	Magnetic Seal Ring From Test Setup No. 1 Showing the Carbon Insert on the Inside Diameter and Front Face	174
B-9	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No. 2 (Sheet 1 of 2)	175
B-9	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2)	176
B-10	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No. 2 (Sheet 1 of 2)	177
B-10	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2)	178
B-11	Shaft No. 78-1 From Test Setup No. 2	179
B-12	Results of Test Setup No. 2 With All Eight Bolts Breaking and Bearing Backing Off 0.125 Inch	180
B-13	End Cap for Opposite-Drive-End Slave Bearing Found After 7.5 Hours of Test Setup No. 2; Bolt Believed to Have Broken After 3.75 Hours of Test	181
B-14	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 1 of 2)	186
B-14	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 2 of 2)	187
B-15	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 1 of 2)	188
B-15	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 2 of 2)	

Figure		Page
B-16	Shaft No. 78-3 From Test Setup No. 3	190
B-17	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2)	194
B-17	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2)	195
В-18	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2)	196
B-18	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2)	197
B-19	Shaft No. 78-5 From Test Setup No. 4	198
B-20	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2)	202
B-20	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2)	203
B-21	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2)	204
B-21	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2)	205
B-22	Shaft No. 78-4 From Test Setup No. 5	206
B-23	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2)	211
B-23	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2)	212
B-24	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2)	213
B-24	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2)	214
B-25	Shaft No. 78-7 From Test Setup No. 6	215
B-26	Conditions of Components After Running Test Setups No. 1 Through 6 and Before Running the 150-Hour Endurance Test Setup No. 8	216

Control of the Contro

igure		Page
B-27	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 1 of 2)	219
8-27	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 2 of 2)	220
B-28	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 1 of 2)	221
B-28	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 2 of 2)	222
B-29	Shaft No. 78-9 From Test Setup No. 7	223
B-30	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 1 of 2)	226
B-30	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 2 of 2)	227
B-31	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 1 of 2)	228
B-31	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 2 of 2)	229
B-32	Shaft No. 78-6 From Test Setup No. 8	230
C-1	Shaft No. 78-7 From Oil-Off Test No. 1	233
C-2	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)	234
C-2	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)	235
C-3	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)	236
C-3	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)	237
C-4	Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 2	243
	B-27 B-28 B-28 B-29 B-30 B-31 B-31 C-2 C-2 C-3	B-27 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 1 of 2). B-27 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 2 of 2). B-28 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 1 of 2). B-28 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 2 of 2). B-29 Shaft No. 78-9 From Test Setup No. 7 B-30 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 1 of 2). B-30 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 2 of 2). B-31 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 1 of 2). B-31 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 2 of 2). B-32 Shaft No. 78-6 From Test Setup No. 8 C-1 Shaft No. 78-7 From Oil-Off Test No. 1 C-2 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2). C-2 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2). C-3 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2). C-3 Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2).

Figure		Page
C-5	Shatt No. 78-1 From Oil-Off Test No. 2	244
C-6	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 1 of 2)	. 245
C-6	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2)	246
C-7	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 1 of 2)	247
C-7	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2)	248
C-8	Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 3	252
C-9	Shaft No. 78-8 From Oil-Off Test No. 3	253
C-10	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Oil-Off Test No. 3 (Sheet 1 of 2)	254
C-10	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Oil-Off Test No. 3 (Sheet 2 of 2)	255
C-11	Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 4	263
C-12	Shaft No. 78-3 From Oil-Off Test No. 4	264
C-13	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Oil-Off Test No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2)	265
C-13	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Oil-Off Test No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2)	266
C-14	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shatt 78-3 in Oil-Ott Test No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2)	267
C-14	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shatt 78-3 in Oil-Off Test No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2)	268
C-15	Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-OH Test No. 5	273
C-16	Shaft No. 78-5 From Oil-Oft Tost No. 5	171

igure		Pag
C-17	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oil-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2)	278
C-17	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oil-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2)	- 276
C-18	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oif-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2)	. 2 77
C-18	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oif-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2)	. 278
C-19	Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 6	283
C-20	Shaft No. 78-4 From Oil-Off Test No. 6	284
C-21	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil-Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2)	285
C-21	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil-Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2)	286
C-22	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil-Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2)	287
C-22	Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil-Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2)	788

LIST OF TABLES

Lable		Page
1	Chemical Composition of Various High Temperature Bearing Steels	.28
2	Computer Analysis of Test Bearing	28
3	Heat-Treatment of VASCO-X2 Test Specimen Inner (Ball-Bearing) Rings	20
.1	Analysis of Bearing Steel Control of Control	3.2
5	Bearing Measurement Data	40
6	Eatigue Endurance of MRC 20°8813 Ball Bearings	4.4
7	Eatigue Endurance of MRC 2078 Slave Bearings	52
8	Variations of Bearing Design	64
q	Summary of Test Components	65
10	Chemical Composition Ranges of Cups and Rollers of Test Bearings	66
11	Analysis of Material for Test Shafts	7 4
12	Case Depth, Hardness, and Microstructure Test Data for Test Shaft	75
13	Lubricant Properties	82
14	Test Matrix	90
18	Loading Conditions	91
16	Speeds and I oads	9]
17	Summary of Development and Endurance Tests	92
18	Summary of Oil-Off Survivability Tests	93
19	Equivalent Thrust Load on Drive-End Test Bearing	104
20	Belleville Spring Calibration	105
21	Results of Thermal Model of Oil-Off Test No. 1	110
22	Computer Data Output for Oil-Off Survivability Test No. 2	113

Table		Page
23	Summary of Housing Fits and Cage Clearances Used in Oil-Off Tests	117
24	Summary of Magnetic Seal Leakage and Wear	119
25	Design Loads of the Advanced-Concept Transmission	126
26	Bearing Load and Contact Deflection Comparison of Analytical Methods	139
27	Calculated Roller Loads and Relative Race Deflections as a Function of Azimuth Position	146
28	Advantages of Advanced Component Assembly	149
A-1	MRC Research Project No. 1610, Lot No. 1	154
A-2	MRC Research Project No. 1610, Lot No. 2	156
A-3	MRC Research Project No. 1610, Lot No. 3	158
B-1	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 1	161
B-2	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 1	162
B-3	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 2	171
B-4	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 2	172
B -5	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 21	173
B -6	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Set No. 3	182
B -7	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 3	183
B-8	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 3A	184
B -9	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 31	185
B-10	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 4	191
B-11	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 4	192
B-12	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 41	193
B-13	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 5	199
B-14	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 5	200

Table		Pag
B -15	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 51	201
B-16	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 6	207
B-17	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 6	208
B-18	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 61	209
B-19	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 62	210
B-20	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 7	217
B -21	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 7	218
B-22	Test No. 141.1-U Buildup Sheet, Setup No. 8	224
B-23	Advanced-Transmission Components Investigation, Bearing/Shaft Set 8	225
C-1	Oil-Off Test No. 1	232
C-2	Oil-Off Test No. 2	238
C-3	Test No. 2, Oil-Off Survivability	239
C-4	Oil-Off Test No. 3	249
C-5	Test No. 3, Oil-Off Survivability	250
C-6	Oil-Off Test No. 4	256
C-7	Test No. 4, Oil-Off Survivability	257
C-8	Oil-Off Test No. 5	269
C-9	Test No. 5, Oil-Off Survivability	270
C-10	Oil-Off Test No. 6	279
C-11	Test No. 6. Oil-Off Survivability	200

INTRODUCTION

In 1975 a proposal was submitted to the Applied Technology Laboratory (ATL) entitled, "Helicopter Transmission Components Development and Test Program," by the Boeing Vertol Company's Advanced Power Train Technology and Drive System Design organizations pursuant to ATL contract DAAJ02-75-C-0022. The major objective of this proposed program was to provide improved helicopter transmission component technology for integration into an advanced-technology demonstrator helicopter drive system in the 1980-90 time frame.

The purpose of this work was to conduct development testing on selected critical components for a helicopter advanced transmission which could enter engineering development in the 1980-90 time frame. The design goals for the complete transmission system were established as follows:

- Weight 20-percent decrease
- Reliability and maintainability 3,000 hours MTBR minimum for scheduled and unscheduled removal
- Vulnerability Withstand 12.7-mm API impacts at 200 yards and tragments emanating from a functioned 23-mm HEI hit; decreased vulnerable area of the transmission shall also be a design target
- Survivability—Operate at the gearbox torque limit without main gearbox lubricant for not less than 30 minutes and to design the transmission to MIL-STD-1290 (AV), paragraph 5.1.7.2
- Producibility 20-percent improvement in recurring production cost over contemporary transmissions

The individual transmission component design goals for the development work to be accomplished are as follows:

Housing—10-percent reduction in weight, 25-percent reduction in vulnerable area, 10-percent reduction in acquisition cost, and ability to provide improvements in MTBR and survivability

Bearings (input pinion) 5-percent reduction in weight, 65-percent improvement in MTBR, 4-percent reduction in vulnerable area, 5-percent reduction in acquisition cost, and ability to provide improvement in survivability

Seal 5-percent improvement in MIBR.

The Boeing Vertol Company's approach to the improvement of helicopter component technology included considerations of advanced design analysis, design, and fabrication techniques; advanced gear and bearing materials, new-concept composite housing materials and design, planet carrier rotor shaft, ring gear, rotor support bearing design; advanced ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings for support of bevel pinion gears and shaft magnetic seals to achieve decreased weight and vulnerability, better integration characteristics, and increased efficiency, reliability, maintainability, and service life. Careful consideration was also given to the assessment of production and life-cycle costs for the component improvement approaches taken which will maximize the remability, maintain ability, weight, and performance in an integrated system.

In June of 1976 a 40-month contract (DAAJ02-76-C-0045) was awarded to Boeing Vertol entitled, "Advanced Transmission Components Investigation Program." At the same time, two additional contracts were awarded to the Bell Helicopter Company and Sikorsky Aircraft to conduct similar work.

To improve upon recently designed, highly efficient main helicopter transmissions, it was determined that minor improvements in component design would not meet the established design goals. Therefore, a review of the major transmission/rotor/airframe interfaces as well as the design of the internal components was conducted to ascertain their impact on achieving the desired goals. Based upon detailed trade studies, it was decided that the best way to reduce weight and cost and improve reliability would be to integrate parts, reduce interfaces, rearrange for maximum structural efficiency, use new materials, and shorten critical load paths.

Additional concept and design trade-off investigations were conducted to determine the best approach to attain the desired goals and objectives and to determine specific drive train technology improvements required to meet these goals.

The conceptual design was to be sized for a medium-power, twin-engine, single-rotor helicopter (approximately 15,000 pounds gross weight) with approximately 70:1 overall reduction ratio between engine speed and rotor speed. The Boeing Vertol YUH-61A main transmission and drive system design was used as the baseline contemporary helicopter drive system technology for all comparative assessments of the components relative to the design goals.

The overall reduction ratio of the YUH-61A main rotor transmission was 25.1 to 1. The engine bevel drive which is external to the main transmission accounts for the balance of the reduction ratio of 67.6 to 1. Power inputs to the main transmission are at the 90- and 270-degree positions. The main transmission also had provisions for a forward AGB drive at 0 degrees, and for a tail rotor and aft AGB drive at 180 degrees.

The loads criteria to which this main rotor transmission was designed are as follows:

Maximum single-engine input horsepower	1,521
Input rpm	7,419
Output horsepower	2,655
Output rpm	295
Output torque	562,730 ± 67,530 inlb
Lift load	17,004 ± 567 lb

The initial studies resulted in a redesign of the main rotor transmission of the YUH-61 A helicopter as shown in Figure 1.

Based on this advanced conceptual design, a component development and test program was structured for each transmission component that must be considered to attain the goals set forth. The selection and nonselection rationale and the priority of each proposed component work task were defined in the proposal submitted to ATL.

To provide the needed technology to accomplish the proposed advanced design, a three-task program was

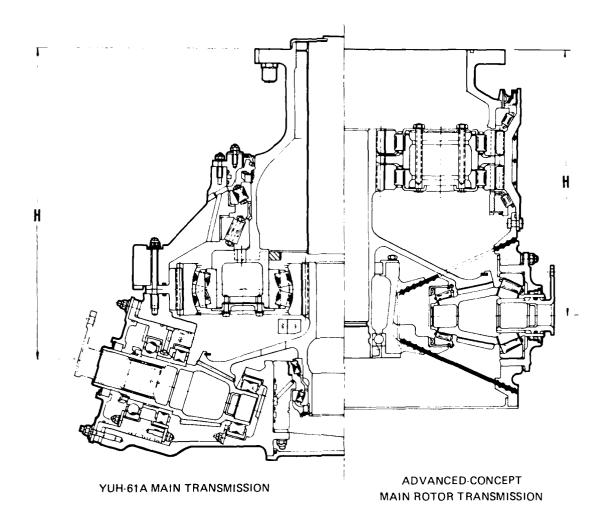


Figure 1. Main Transmission Configuration Comparison.

undertaken under Contract DAAJ02-76-C-0045, to investigate the high-risk, high-payoff areas. These tasks were classified as follows:

Task 1 Advanced-Composite Housing

Task II Bearing Development

Evaluation of Hot-Hardness-Carburized Bearing Material

Advanced Analysis of Complex Bearing Structures

Advanced Ribbed-Cup Tapered-Roller Bearings

Task III Oil Seal Development

Work was initiated in these areas in mid-1976. In 1978 the development effort on the composite transmission housing was modified and the overall completion date of the contract was extended to December 1980. The effort on Tasks II and III remained unchanged and proceeded on schedule. All bearing and seal work was completed in December 1979. It was therefore established that two technical reports would be issued. This report covers work completed on Tasks II and III and another report which will be released at a later date will cover work under Task I. A preliminary summary of the total work was presented in Reference 1.

This report is divided into three sections representing the three major development programs of Tasks II and III. The three programs are briefly summarized below.

• Evaluation of a high-hot-hardness carburizing bearing material

The results of evaluation of VASCO-X2 steel as a bearing material are presented. The design, fabrication, and test of a 2075 ball bearing demonstrated that this material can be used for integrated gear and bearing components. A Weibull plot of fatigue data indicates that a material life-improvement factor of more than 5 can be used for bearings fabricated from VASCO-X2 steel.

Advanced ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing and magnetic seal test program.

The results of seven development tests and one limited endurance test of a ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing and magnetic seal are presented. All test objectives were achieved, including operation at loads equivalent to 1,500 hp at speeds as high as 14,000 rpm. The program was extended to conduct six oil-off survivability tests. The tests did not achieve the goal of 30-minute operation after loss of oil, but they did provide insight into critical operating parameters during oil-off operations.

Advanced analysis of complex bearing structures

The use of finite-element modeling (FEM) of complex bearing structures, such as rotor shaft support bearings, was investigated. The development of a spring-gap model of each bearing element node provided a means of achieving an accurate bearing internal load distribution due to structural stiffness. The effect on bearing life and performance can be evaluated in order to obtain an efficient structure to support relatively large bearings.

Complete details of each of these programs are discussed in the following sections.

^{1.} Lenski, Joseph W., Jr., and Mack, John C., DRIVE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FOR THL 1980'S, Paper No. HPS-9, Presented at the Helicopter Propulsion System Specialists' Meeting of the American Helicopter Society, Williamsburg, Virginia, November 1979.

EVALUATION OF A HIGH-HOT-HARDNESS CARBURIZING BEARING MATERIAL

BACKGROUND

As part of the development of an advanced bearing concept, a test program was conducted to evaluate the performance of VASCO-X2 steel as a carburizing material suitable for high-temperature bearing applications. This material has been developed by Boeing Vertol for use as a gear material for improving the load capacity of highly stressed spur and spiral bevel gears. Performance as a gear material has been good and the steel shows potential as a good bearing material. The majority of rolling-element bearings presently manufactured for helicopter transmissions are made from through-hardened steels such as 52100 and M50. Only tapered-roller bearings or a few special bearings are manufactured from standard carburizing grades of steel.

To achieve the design goals of an advanced-concept transmission, there is a requirement that rolling-elementtype bearings possess the following characteristics:

- Increased tatigue life and reliability
- Material stability during reduced-oil-flow operation
- Slow crack propagation
- Material compatible for both gears and bearings
- Economical to produce
- High hardness at elevated temperature ($>300^{\circ}$ F).

The above items have a common factor, which is the selection of an optimum bearing material that possesses all of these qualities. Present through-hardened bearing materials such as 52100 and M50 steel do not possess all the desired features mentioned.

In the majority of early helicopter applications, consumable-electrode vacuum-melted AISI 52100-type steels have satisfied bearing fatigue life requirements for normal operation up to 300°F. Above this temperature range, AISI 52100-type steels exhibit a loss of load-carrying capacity associated with a reduction in hot hardness at the higher temperatures. For applications requiring operation at temperatures exceeding 300°F or for increased fatigue-life requirements, consumable-electrode vacuum-melted M50 tool steel is used. While this material has shown excellent load-carrying capacity and stability for operation up to 650°F (Figure 2), the raw material procurement and manufacturing operations are considerably more expensive and the rate of crack propagation is such that M50 steel bearings may result in rapid failures due to race cracking from either fatigue or ballistic impact damage. In addition, M50 is not a suitable gear steel. Therefore M50 meets only some of the requirements of the advanced-concept transmission.

When comparing various case-carburized and through-hardened bearing materials, one must evaluate the material's ability to resist fracture during operation. In a failure due to fracture, a crack can occur either from a spall or from some other high-stress point in a bearing component and rapidly traverse the section by unstable crack extension. This type of failure in through-hardened steels can occur without warning and result in the loss of the structural integrity of the bearing (i.e., loss of fit and internal geometry), possible fragmentation of the bearing, and probable damage to the bearing and related transmission components. Experience has shown

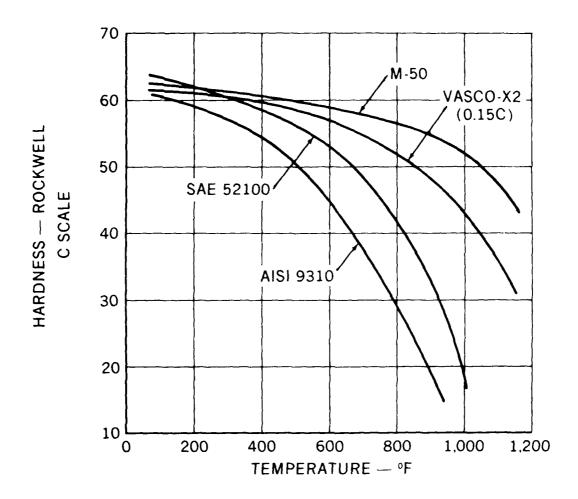


Figure 2. Hot Hardness Characteristics of Common Bearing Steels.

that bearings fabricated from high-carbon through-hardened steels such as 52100 and M50 are susceptible to fracture failures.*

Boeing Vertol has used AlSI9310 case-carburized steel as a bearing material for special applications where the bearing races are integral with a gear with exceptionally good success. Both inner- and outer-race applications have been used successfully. Boeing Vertol has never experienced a fracture of any bearing race fabricated from this steel. It therefore appears that the VASCO-X2 material properties which improved the performance of helicopter gears at high temperatures should also provide similar improvements if used as a bearing material.

In addition to VASCO-X2 steel, there are other high-hot-hardness carburizing steels available which could provide high-temperature operation similar to that of VASCO-X2. These materials are CBS600 and CBS1000M. Table 1 provides the chemical composition of these materials.

CBS600 steel has been used by the Timken Company in bearing applications operating up to 600°F, while CBS1000M can be used up to 1,000°F and still retain the desired surface hardness required for good fatigue life properties at these higher operating temperatures. Timken has made and operated bearings of CBS600 and CBS1000M with good success. No bearings have been fabricated from VASCO-X2 and only limited test experience is available for race surfaces made from VASCO-X2.

To evaluate the use of VASCO-X2 steel as a bearing material, TRW's Marlin Rockwell Division was sub-contracted to fabricate a lot of bearings meeting the dimensions of a standard 2075 ball bearing, except that the inner races were fabricated from carburized VASCO-X2 steel and all other elements were made from M50 steel. These bearings were then subjected to fatigue endurance testing under an accelerated load schedule.

TEST BEARING DESIGN

TRW's Marlin Rockwell Division of Jamestown, New York, has conducted many bearing tests to evaluate new materials or improved processing methods. This test data has been accumulated using a standard 207S-size deep-groove ball bearing as the test specimen. This bearing has been accepted as a good test specimen and therefore all future data is compared to this size bearing.

The design used in this program is based upon the standard MRC 207S deep-groove ball bearing; its basic dimensions are shown in Figure 3. The outer ring and balls were fabricated from consumable-electrode vacuum-melt M50 steel (AMS649) and the inner rings were made from a bar of consumable-electrode vacuum-melt VASCO-X2 (XBMS7-223) case-carburizing steel. This configuration was selected in order to minimize costs and to expedite the test program. The use of the inner rings as the test specimen is not a new concept. Because of the high contact stresses on the inner rings, most fatigue failures will occur on this ring. Therefore, to evaluate the material's rolling-contact fatigue properties, only the inner ring is fabricated from the material being evaluated and the remaining elements (balls, outer ring) are fabricated from a more readily available bearing material other than the test material.

Until this test program, the 2075 ball bearing has been exclusively fabricated from a through-hardened bearing steel. Therefore, prior to the fabrication of these bearings from a case-carburizing grade of steel, a study was conducted to determine the case depth requirements for the test load conditions. In order to minimize the time to conduct fatigue testing of the material, an accelerated load condition was used. The load established

^{*}Bearings fabricated from case-carburized steel are not susceptible to this type of failure because a crack in the case progresses until it reaches the relatively soft core and then stops.

TABLE 1. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF VARIOUS HIGH-TEMPERATURE BEARING STEELS

Steel Type	C	Mn	d.	S	i⊼	ڻ	ž	Mo	3	>	≥
CBS600*	0.16 0.22	0.50 0.70	0.025 max		0.025 max 0.90 1.25 1.25,1.65	1.25,1.65		0.90:1.10			
CBS1000*	0.18 0.23	0.40 '0.60	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.40, 0.60	0.90:1.20		4.75 '5.25		0.75 1.00	
W50**	0.77 0.85	0.35 max	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.25 max	3.75 4.25	0.10 max	4.00'4.50		0.90-1.10	
V.45CO-X2*	0.12 0.16	0.20 '0.40			0.80 1.00	4.75:5.25		1.30/1.50		0.40-0.50	1.20 1.50
AISI52100**	0.95 1.10	0.25/0.45	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.20 0.35	1.30.1.60					
41519310*	0.07 0.13	0.40 0.70		0.015 max 0.015 max 0.20:0.35	0.20.0.35	1.66.1.40	3.00/3.50	0.08,0.18	0.35 max		
*Case-carburized Tir	*Case-carburized Timken specification	cification									

TABLE 2. COMPUTER ANALYSIS OF TEST BEARING

		Mean Hertz	B -101 ite	Max Shoar	Max Orth	Required (٥
Radial Load	Speed	Stress	(no factor)	Depth	Shear Depth	Depth to Rc 58	. 58
(lb)	(rpm)	(psi)	(hr)	(in.)	(in.)	3 x Z	5 x Z
2,400	5,500	322,000	18.4	0.0082	0.0053	0.0246	0.0410
1,900	5,500	298,200	36.8	0.0076	0.0049	0.0228	0.0380
1,400	5,500	269,900	8.06	0.0069	0.0044	0.0207	0.0345
006	5,500	233,800	332.5	0.0060	0.0038	0.0180	0.0300

by previous testing was a 1,900-pound radial load at 5,500 rpm. Under this condition, an AFBMA B-10 life of approximately 38 hours is achieved without any material factors included.

Boeing Vertol's experience with case-carburizing grades of steel used as bearing races has established a criterion that the case depth to Rockwell hardness (Rc) 58 should be three to five times the depth of the maximum shear stress. A computer analysis study was conducted for various load levels for a 2075 ball bearing and the results of this study are shown in Table 2. For the test condition of 1,900 pounds, the depth to maximum shear is 0.0076 inch and this results in a case depth requirement of 0.023 to 0.038 inch. Based upon this information, the effective case depth of 0.070 to 0.100 inch (Rc 50) was specified with a requirement of an Rc 58 depth of 0.030 inch minimum. Under normal loading, the case depth requirements would be much less.

BEARING FABRICATION

Because of the relatively thin bearing section and high case-depth requirements, a special heat-treatment procedure for these test bearings was specified to eliminate any problem of through-hardening the thin section under the raceway. The VASCO-X2 steel inner rings were initially turned to an oversize configuration as shown in Figure 4. Additional material remained on the bore of the inner ring to allow for ample section size to achieve an adequate case core ratio. These rings were fabricated by TRW and then sent to American Lohmann Corporation, Little Ferry, New Jersey, to be case-carburized to the specification shown in Table 3. Upon completion of the heat treatment, the inner rings were returned to TRW where they were finish-ground.

The material for the fabrication of the inner rings was obtained from Teledyne Vasco, Latrobe, Pennsylvania, per Boeing Vertol Specification BMS7-223 (VASCO-X2). A 3-inch-diameter har was obtained; the analysis of the heat lot for this bar is shown in Table 4. Forty inner rings were machined in an oversized configuration from this stock and the inner rings were scat to American Lohmann Corporation for case-carburizing and heat-treatment. The inner rings in the as-received condition were carburized to the depth shown in Table 3. One ring was removed and sectioned to determine the case depth and microstructure of the inner ring. The results of this first check are shown in Figure 5 and indicated that an acceptable case/core was achieved; the remaining rings were then approved for tempering for 3 hours at approximately 1,200°F. After tempering, the bore of the inner rings was machined to a larger diameter in order to eliminate the case on the bore. If the bearing section was thicker or the case depth not as deep, this operation would not be required. A general rule is that a core of approximately 1/3 of the section thickness should be maintained to achieve the desired material properties of a case-carburized steel. For this test specimen, the bore would be at core hardness. After machining, the rings were hardened and heat-treatment was completed.

TABLE 3. HEAT-TREATMENT OF VASCO-X2 TEST SPECIMEN INNER (BALL-BEARING) RINGS

- Heat-treater shall carburize the inner rings all over to requirements. The effective case depth shall be 0.070 to 0.100 inch (Rc 50 depth). An Rc 58 depth of 0.030inch minimum is required. Refer to Figure 5. Core hardness Rc 36-44.
- 2. Temper all inner rings within 5 hours at 1,100° to 1,250° f for 3 hours minimum.
- 3. Machine inner-ting bore to 1.368 $\frac{+0.000}{0.005}$ inches after temper.
- 4. Nickel strike, copper plate, harden, and temper per requirements.
- 5. Package and ship completed inner rings to Marlin-Rockwell Division of TRW, Jamestown, New York (zip code 14701).

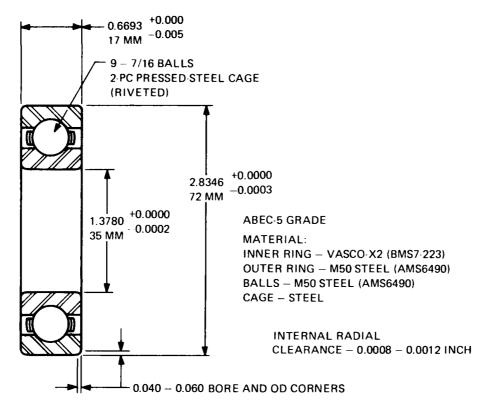


Figure 3. Design of Test Bearing.

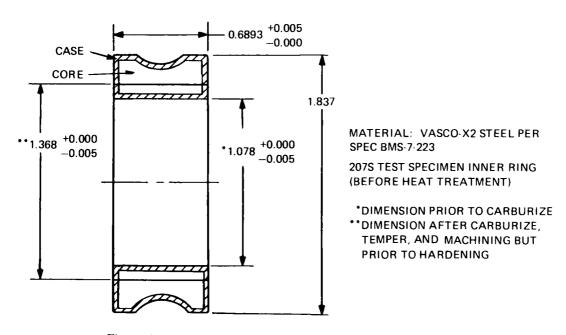
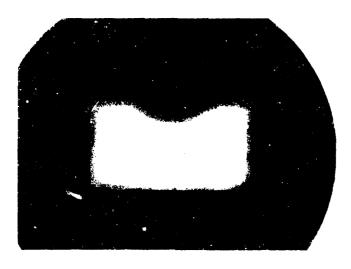


Figure 4. Original Oversize Configuration of Bearing Inner Race.



VILLELA'S ETCH 2.7X
CROSS SECTION THROUGH BEARING UNGROUND



VILLELA'S ETCH 100X
CROSS SECTION AS ABOVE AT BEARING RACE

Figure 5. Case Depth and Microstructure of Bearing Inner Race.

TABLE 4. ANALYSIS OF BEARING STEEL

Brand:	CVN	1 VAS	CO-X2 N	lod Boei	ng Spec X	BMS 7-2	23				
	Size		<u> P</u>	ieces	Й	/eight	ļ	leat No.	<u> </u>	Oate Ship	ped
	3 in.	rd		1	1	22 lb	3	3432-A		10 26 76	
	Grai	rostruc n Size netic-F	2T 1B	atisfacto 6 6-1/2 ispection		F/S 0/0 F/S 0/0					
	Jom	iny Ha	ırdenabil	ity:							
		JI		14	18	112		116	124	132	2
	2T	37.8		0.9	40.3	39.8		39.3	38.2	37.9	.)
	18	39.0	3	9.4	39.0	38.5	; <u> </u>	37.8	37.0	36	‡
	J-K	Rating	1								
			<u>A</u>	_	B		<u>C</u>		<u>D</u>		
		Thin	Heavy	Thir	1 Heavy	Thin	Heavy	Thin	Heavy		
	T	0	0	y_2	0	0	0	132	1/2		
	В	1/2	0	1/2	0	0	0	132	1/2		32 7.9 6.4
	Heat Analysis										
	No.		С	Si	Mn	s i	P	W	Cr	V	Мο
	343:	_	0.15	1.00	0.20	0.009	0.015	1.33	4.98	0.40	1.3
	Mid		0.15					-			
	В		0.15	1.00	0.20	0.007	0.015	1.35	4.98	0.40	1.3.

The inner rings, upon return to TRW, were finish-ground and matched with the outer ring and balls fabricated from M50 steel. The material used for the outer ring and balls was supplied by Marlin Rockwell per specification AMS6490 and is typical of material used for aircraft-type bearings.

Upon completion of all operations, 33 bearing assemblies were available. During the inspection of the bearings after final grinding, several inner rings showed evidence of surface cracks on the side faces of the inner ring. All cracks appeared to be on the face or on the outside diameter, but none were recorded in the raceway of the bearing.

Prior to the start of testing, a destructive metallurgical examination of one bearing was scheduled. It was therefore determined that a bearing should be selected that appeared to have the largest surface indication for this

examination. This bearing was returned to Boeing Vertol for a detailed destructive metallurgical examination to determine the cause of the surface cracks, to evaluate the microstructure, and to determine if the bearings were acceptable for fatigue testing.

The bearing selected for examination is shown in Figure 6 in the as-received condition, and Figure 7 shows the surface indications as they appeared on the inner ring side face. This inner ring contained two indications approximately 0.9 and 4.1 inches long. Metallographic sections through the bearing inner ring revealed a uniform carburized case as shown in Figure 8. Also shown in this figure was the indication of a case-core crack. An enlarged view of this area is shown in Figure 9, which shows a crescent-shaped case-core separation bisecting the outer-diameter corner of the bearing inner ring. Additional work was conducted to determine the origin of the cracks, and Figures 10, 11, and 12 show that the origin of the crack propagated from the intergranular zones centrally located within each fracture. These results indicated that the cracks observed on the faces of the inner rings were the result of case-core separation and that the most probable cause of this was the result of excessive case penetration from two sides of the face/outside-diameter intersection. This type of case-core separation has been experienced on case-carburizing thin-section gear teeth. After a complete review of this data, it was determined that the cracks were not in an area that would affect the fatigue life of the ball, raceway contact and that it was also very unlikely that the cracks would propagate during endurance testing, based upon Boeing Vertol experience with this type of cracking.

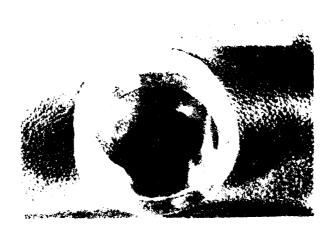
In addition to the investigation of the surface cracks, a detailed metallurgical examination was conducted to determine the case depth and microstructure. The carburized-case-hardness gradient is shown in Figure 13. This shows that the surface hardness in the race track is Rc 63 and a hardness of Rc 60 is maintained to a depth of 0.035 inch after final grind. An effective case depth of Rc 50 was maintained to approximately 0.070 inch as required by specification. A core hardness of Rc 41 was achieved with a discontinuous carbide network and retained austinite of less than 20 percent.

A case-carbon gradient was also recorded on this inner ring and is shown in Figure 14. The gradient is typical for VASCO-X2 and was acceptable. A metallographic section was prepared of the case and core section of the inner ring. The carburized-case microstructure showed an acceptable discontinuous carbide distribution as illustrated in Figure 15. An acceptable hardened and tempered core microstructure is also shown in Figure 16 and is considered typical of VASCO-X2 steel.

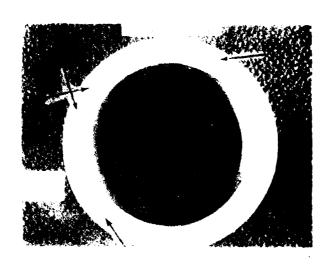
Based upon these findings, it was determined that these bearings could be used for fatigue testing. Except for the case-core separation which was considered due to an exceptionally high case depth requirement, all other factors indicated that the bearings were properly heat-treated and met all the requirements of properly heat-treated VASCO-X2 steel.

Upon completion of all inspections, 32 bearings were assembled and all met specifications except for three inner rings which were slightly oversized on bore and two bearings which had slightly larger internal clearances. Measurements of bore, outside diameter, internal clearance, and resultant shaft fit are shown in Table 5.

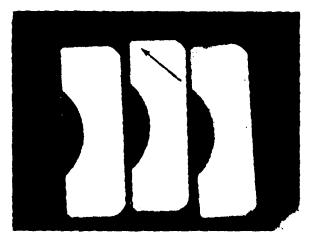
In addition to the test bearings, TRW provided 22 slave bearings which were fabricated from a single heat of vacuum-degassed 52100 steel forged lings. These bearings remained from three lots of bearings which were tested several years ago (see Appendix A) under the same load and speed but with mineral oil lubrication at somewhat lower oil inlet temperatures. These bearings met the same specifications as the test bearings except for material.



 $\mathbb{R}^{n_{1}+n_{2}+n_{3}+n_{4}}$



te ann. Lud



3X

UNIFORM CARBURIZED CASE ALONG BALL TRACK. PROFILE OF CASE-CORE CRACK SHOWN IN CENTER SECTION (ARROW)

Figure 8. Metallographic Sections Through Bearing Inner Ring.



28X

Figure 9. Enlarged View of Case-Core Separation at Outer-Diameter Corner of Bearing Inner Ring.



2.4X

Figure 10. Both Cracks Propagated From Intergranular Zones Centrally Located Within Each Fracture.



19X

Figure 11 Enlarged View of Intergranular Origin Areas





Figure 12. Electron Fractographs Exhibited Intergranular Topography in Origin Areas.

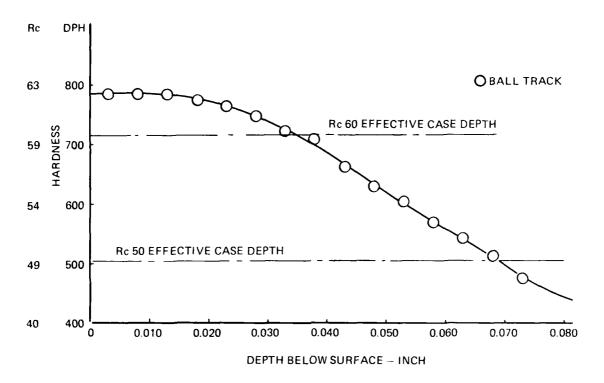


Figure 13. Carburized-Case-Hardness Gradient of VASCO-X2 Steel Inner Ring Specimens.

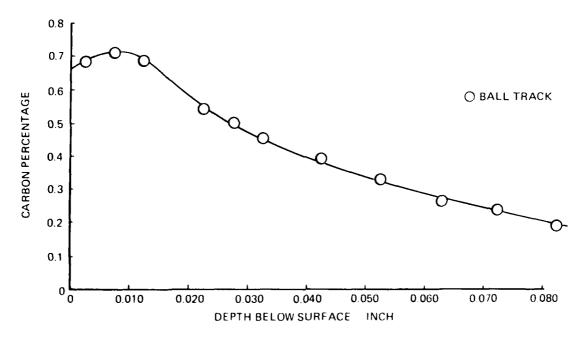
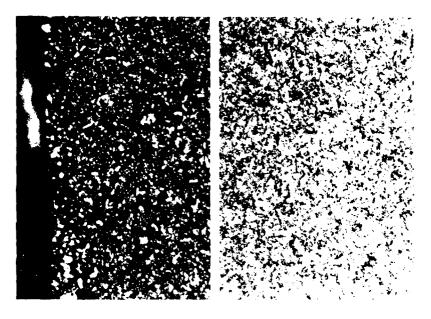


Figure 14. Carburized-Case-Carbon Gradient of VASCO-X2 Steel Inner Ring Specimens.



500X NITAL EICH

Figure 15. Acceptable Discontinuous Carbide Distribution Exhibited in Carburized-Case Microstructure by VASCO-X2 Steel Bearing Ring.



500X NITAL ETCH

Figure 16. Acceptable Hardened and Tempered Core Microstructure Exhibited by VASCO-X2 Steel Bearing Ring.

TABLE 5. BEARING MEASUREMENT DATA

Inner Ring Serial No.	Bore (in.)	Press Fit on Shaft (in.)	Outside Diameter (in.)	Radial Clearance (in.)		cwell ⁽ Iness Oute
	1.3780	0.0007	2.8345	0.0010		
2	1.3780	0.0007	2.8345	0.0010		
3	1.3780	0.0004	2.8345	0.0010		
4	1.3780	0.0004	2.8346	0.0010		
· ·	1.37805	0.0007	2.8345	0.0008		
6	1.3779	0.0005	2.8346	0.0010		
7	1.3780	0.0007	2.8346	0.0009		
S	1.3780	0.0009	2.8346	0.0010		
9	1.3780	0.0008	2.8345	0.0011	62.5	63
10	1.3780	0.0008	2.8345	0.0012		
11	1.37802	0.0007	2.8346	0.0008		
12	1.3780	0.0009	2.8346	0.0010		
13	1.3779	0.0008	2.8346	0.0009		
1.4	1.3780	0.0007	2.8346	0.0009	62	63
13	1.3780	0.0009	2.8345	0.0009		
16	1.3780	0.0008	2.8346	0.0011		
17	1.3780	0.0009	2.8346	0.0010	60	63
18	1.37802	0.0006	2.8346	0.0009	62	63
19	1.3779	0.0006	2.8345	0.0009		
20	1.3779	0.0010	2.8346	0.0012		
21	1.3779	0.0009	2.8345	0.0013		
22	1.3780	0.0008	2.8345	0.0012	61	62
23	1.3779	0.0010	2.8345	0.0011		
24	1.3779	0.0005	2.8346	0.0010		
25	1.3779	0.0006	2.8345	0.0009	62	6.3
26	1.3780	0.0007	2.8345	0.0010		
27	1.3780	0.0007	2.8346	0.0009		
28	1.3779	0.0005	2.8346	0.0009		
29	1.3780	0.0007	2.8346	0.0009		
3()	1.3779	0.0008	2.8346	0.0010		
31	1.3779	0.0009	2.8346	0.0014		
32	1.3780	0.0009	2.8345	0.0010		

shown are after finish-grind.

TEST PROGRAM

A battery of eight identical MRC Model A bearing test machines was used to subject the bearings to fatigue endurance ronning under an accelerated load schedule. A schematic of a typical test machine is shown in Figure 17 and several of the test machines used in this program are shown in Figure 18. Each machine had

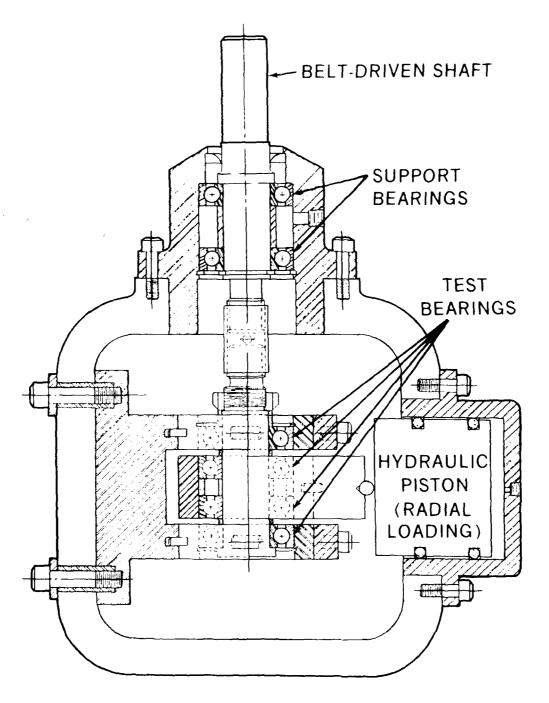


Figure 17. Schematic of a Ball-Bearing Fatigue-Test Machine.

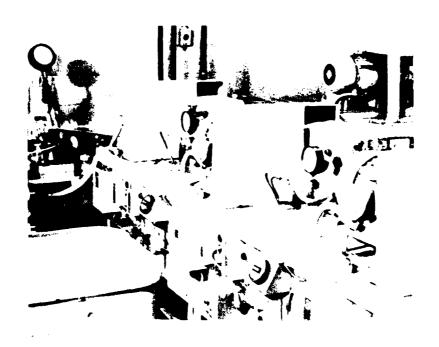


Figure 18. Part of Battery of Test Machines Used in Program.

individual controls, but lubrication and hydraulic pressure (for radial load) were supplied by a single pumping system. The test spindle allowed four bearings to be tested at a time. The radial load was applied to the two inboard positions and reacted upon by the two outboard bearings. Because of the symmetrical location of the bearings on the arbor, each bearing experienced the same load. Test conditions were as follows:

Speed	5,500 r	pm
Load	1,900 բ	bounds radial, per bearing (c/p ≈ 2.3)
• Lubrica	int Mobil J	et II (MIL-L-23699)
• Temper	ature 190 ⁰ F	± 5 ^O outer ring
• Duratio	n failure	or 1,000 hours
• B-10 Li	fe - 38.7 hc	ours (AFBMA)

Test rigs ran 24 hours a day, 7 days a week until automatic shutdown or completion of test. In case of a bearing failure, a printed-circuit grid under the bearings was shorted by metallic chips produced by the fatigue failure and the machine was shut down. Testing was also interrupted if hydraulic pressure deviated more than two percent from the preset level. Thermocouples were used to record the temperature of the outer races. A check of bearing temperatures showed that the outboard bearings ran in the 185° to 190°F range while the inboard bearings ran at 190° to 195°F.

Thirty test bearings were started initially, with one machine running with two test bearings and two slave bearings. As a bearing failed, it was replaced by one of the two remaining test bearings or by a slave bearing. In addition to the 32 test bearings, 22 slave bearings fabricated from a baseline 52100 steel were tested. The slave bearings replaced the test bearings at failure and were also used to compare the life-improvement factor to VASCO-X2 steel.

TEST RESULTS

The fatigue endurance lives of the test bearings are shown in Table 6. Twelve of the 32 bearings achieved endurance lives in excess of 1,000 hours. Four bearings were removed from test due to outer-race failures; the remaining 16 bearings were removed from test due to fatigue damage on the inner race. Also shown in Table 6 is the serial number of the test rig on which each bearing was tested.

Table 7 provides a summary of the 22 slave bearing test times. Three bearings were removed due to inner-race failures, one with an outer-race failure, and one with a ball failure. Three bearings were suspended with more than 1,000 hours of testing without failure.

Twenty bearings out of the 32 test bearings experienced fatigue spalling, but four of these failures involved only the outer rings which were not made of the VASCO-X2 test material. In addition, a review of the test data indicated that five of the inner-ring failures may have been influenced by previous adjacent failures. Although all the bearings were visually inspected after a failure of one bearing on a test spindle, a detail inspection of the inner and outer raceways was not possible due to the riveted-cage-type construction of the test bearings. The five bearings which are suspected of being influenced by previous adjacent failures are as follows:

TABLE 6. FATIGUE ENDURANCE OF MRC 2075513 BALL BEARINGS

Inner Ring		Test Machine	
Serial No.	Hours	Serial No.	Status
8	43.8	10	Spalled inner
17*	65.7	10	Spalled inner
12*	76.9	10	Spalled inner
11	87.5	5	Spalled inner
6	235.3	8	Spalled inner
14	246.0	5	Spalled inner
3**	264.2	8	Spalled oute
29	282.9	6	Spalled inner
27	314.5	6	Spalled inner
13**	474.0	6	Spalled oute
19	532.7	7	Spalled inner
7	623.2	5	Spalled inner
5*	628.7	5	Spaffed inner
15*	669.0	6	Spalled inner
18	690.1	7	Spaffed inner
30**	715.2	5 and 7	Spalled oute
24	759.8	7	Spalled inner
25*	768.3	7	Spalled inner
20	769.4	11	Spalled inner
2**	973.3	11	Spalled oute
16	1,000.3	11	Suspended
9	1,000.3	11	Suspended
10	1,007.1	12	Suspended
31	1,007.1	12	Suspended
22	1,007.1	12	Suspended
21	1,007.1	12	Suspended
32	1,008.8	10	Suspended
1	1,011.7	9	Suspended
26	1,011.7	9	Suspended
4	1,032.8	8	Suspended
28	1,032.8	8	Suspended
23	1,074.5	10	Suspended

^{*}These failures have been considered as suspended data points. These failures influenced by previous adjacent failures due to debris damage.

^{**}Outer race failures treated as suspended data. Material of outer races was CLVM M50 steel.

Inner Ring Serial No.	Hours	Remarks
17 12	65 .7 76.9	A spall covering about 45 degrees of arc occurred on adjacent inner ring serial no. 8 at 43.8 hours.
5	628.7	A spall covering about 45 degrees of arc occurred on adjacent inner ring serial no. 7 at 623.2 hours.
15	669.0	A spall covering about 90 degrees of arc occurred on adjacent slave bearing serial no. 1-34 at 658.7 hours.
25	768.3	A spall covering about 25 degrees of arc occurred on adjacent inner ring serial no. 24 at 759.8 hours.

Visible evidence that the five failures cited were initiated by debris from adjacent failures is lacking because, once started, failures progressed by a flaking process until shutdown was effected. When slave bearing no. 1-34 failed at 658.7 hours in machine 6, dents could be observed in test bearing no. 15. (An adjacent slave bearing which was more severely dented was suspended from test at the time.) The criteria for omitting the five failures were based upon the following conditions:

- 1. The size of the preceding adjacent failure
- 2. The time relationship between adjacent failures.

A Weibull plot was made based on this test data. Bearings removed due to outer-race failure, suspect inner-race failure, or nonfailure were considered as suspended data points; therefore the Weibull plot shown in Figure 19 was based upon 11 inner-race failures and 21 suspended failures. The plot shows that the B-10 life of the inner races fabricated from the VASCO-X2 test material was approximately 200 hours. The B-10 life of the complete bearing based upon an AFBMA calculated life is 38 hours. This shows a life-improvement factor of approximately 5.4 for the VASCO-X2 material.

A Weibull plot was also made for the slave-bearing failures (Figure 20). Five failures out of the 22 slave bearings were used to generate this plot. All the slave bearings in this test program were made from a single heat of vacuum-degassed 52100 steel and forged rings. Normally these bearings are fabricated from vacuum-degassed 52100 steel tubing. The only variation in these bearings is that they were heat-treated in three lots designated as 1-, 2-, and 3-. Ten 1- bearings, seven 2- bearings, and five 3- bearings were used to make up the 22 slave bearings. The endurance lives of these bearings when tested several years ago by TRW under the same load and speed but with mineral oil lubrication at somewhat lower operating temperatures were appreciably higher than that achieved in this test program. Test data from these previous tests is presented in Appendix A. Initial evaluation of these results would indicate that oil-film thickness due to different oils and temperatures may have caused the life reduction.

Photographs of the inner rings of the test bearings after test are shown in Figures 21 through 28 grouped as the bearings were assembled in each individual test machine. If a spall occurred on an inner ring, the spall was oriented so as to appear in the photograph. An initial review of the spalls indicates that all failures appear to be typical bearing fatigue failures. The ball path on each bearing also indicates that the load was distributed equally between each set of four bearings and that all loads were radial.

Figure 19. Weibull Plot of MRC 207S-513 Ball Bearing.

BEARINGS TESTED — PERCENT

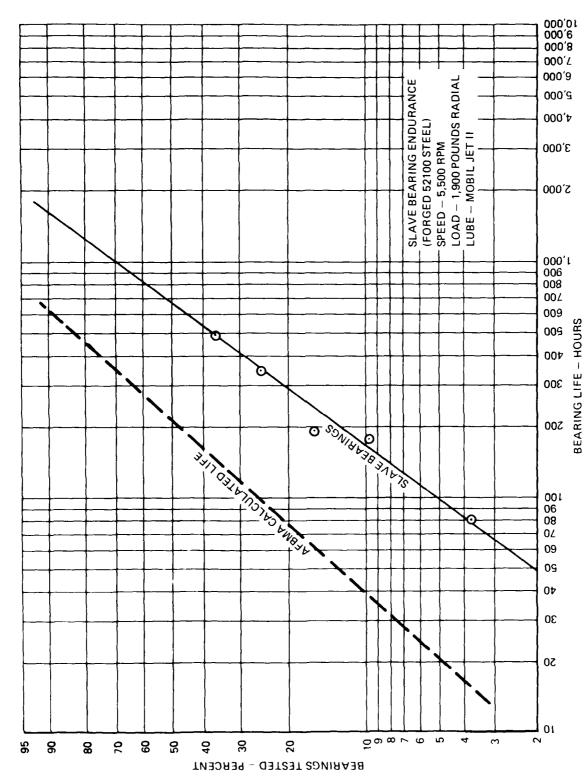


Figure 20. Evaluation of MRC 2075-513 Ball Bearing.

47

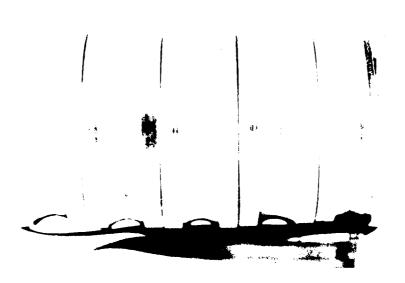


Figure 21. Inner Rings Serial No. 5, 7, 14, 11, and 30 After Test From Machine No. 5.

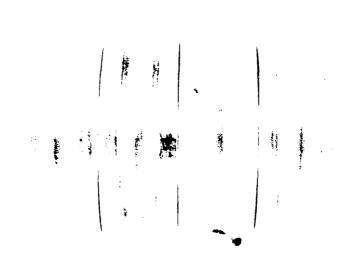


Figure 22. Inner Rings Serial No. 15, 27, 29, and 13 After Test From Machine No. 6.

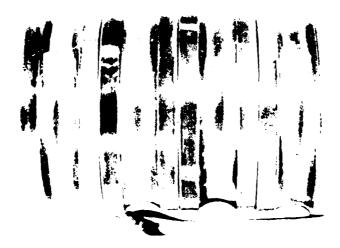


Figure 23. Inner Rings Serial No. 24, 25, 19, and 18 After Test From Machine No. 7.



Figure 24. Inner Rings Serial No. 28, 6, 3, and 4 After Test From Machine No. 8.



Figure 25. Inner Rings Serial No. 1 and 26 After Test From Machine No. 9; Rings Overheated in Test.



Figure 26. Inner Rings Serial No. 32, 12, and 23 After Test From Machine No. 10; Serial No. 8 and 17 Were Also Tested in Machine No. 10 But Are Not Shown.

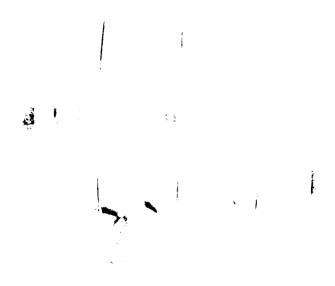


Figure 27. Inner Rings Serial No. 16, 9, 2, and 20 After Test From Machine No. 11.



Figure 28. Inner Rings Serial No. 21, 10, 23, and 31 After Test From Machine No. 12

TABLE 7. FATIGULENDURANCE OF MRC 2075 SLAVE BEARINGS

-			
Bearing No.	Hours	Test Machine Serial No.	Status
2.29	5.5	5	Suspended
2-20	10.3	6	Suspended
2/22	10.3	6	Suspended
2 19	33.1	7	Suspended
1.19	80.8	8	Spalled outer
3.13	128.8	7	Suspended
3-17	137.3	7	Suspended
1-20	174.1	6	Spalled hall
2:13	190.4	7	Spalled inner
2:10	195.0	6	Suspended
3-10	201.0	7	Suspended
2-31	201.7	6	Suspended
3-22	230.7	11	Suspended
3-28	283.5	8	Suspended
1-34	344.2	6	Spalled inner
1-23	382.1	بٞ	Suspended
1.29	485.0	8	Spalled inner
1-35	716.7	8	Suspended
1.27	997.6	10	Suspended
1-1	1,011.7	Q.	Suspended
111	1,011."	q	Suspended
1-24	1,030.7	10	Suspended

Figure 29 is a photograph of two slave bearing inner rings which tailed in this test program. It appears that slave bearing $r \in [1,34]$ can for some time after the initial spall failure, resulting in substantial damage over a wide area of the surface. Slave bearing no, 1/29 is a typical early spall failure and its appearance is essentially the sense as the early technics observed in the test bearings.

Figure 30 shows two M80 shellouter rings which spaffed in the test bearings. Both failures appear to be typical fat goe type spaffing failure.

There was no correlation between the observed surface cracks on the inner ring face and outside diameter and location of the fatigue spalls. The first six inner ring failures of test bearings occurred in bearings which had no Magnaflux indications. Bearings which were recorded with cracks did not fail due to propagation of the crack. Magnaflux checks of the inner ring serial no. 29 before and after test shown in Figure 31 indicate very little or no extension of the surface crack. In no case did a crack influence the performance of the bearing or affect the fitting life of the bearing. On soveral bearings, a piece of the corner broke free during the pressing of the bearing on the arbor during installation, this type of fracture is typical for case core separation and has been noted in gens. This removed material does not affect performance of the bearing, as noted by the fact that several bearings as this inface cracks operate the source the source crack.

Two bearings social not 1 in 126 experienced a short provided exciteding at 149 bours into the test. At this time the test experience bearings as well as most the test experience and the residence of the control of t



Figure 29. Slave Bearing Inner Rings Serial No. 1-34 and 1-29.



Figure 30. Outer Rings Run With Inner Rings Serial No. 13 and 3 Showing Fatigue Spalls.



BEFORE TEST



AFTER TEST

Figure 31. Face of Inner Ring Serial No. 29 Showing Surface Crack.

bearings indicated that the surface temperature of the bearings apparently reached 400°F or higher during this short period. Although the bearings were discolored, they were found to be operable and thus were returned to test. The cause of the overheating could not be ascertained, but it is believed that a spark was produced which ignited the oil and then, due to a shortage of available oxygen, the flames were extinguished. Both bearings continued testing and were suspended with more than 1,011 hours without failure. Therefore it appears that the short overheated condition did not affect the fatigue life of these bearings.

Failures of the case-carburized VASCO-X2 inner rings appeared to be typical in appearance of fatigue spalls in conventional through-hardened steel ball bearings. Two of the failed test bearing inner rings (no. 8 and no. 17) were returned to Boeing Vertol for evaluation of the cause of failure and condition of the material in the spalled areas. The condition of the two inner rings as received is shown in Figures 32, 33, and 34. Bearing no. 8 exhibited a greatly advanced surface spall, while bearing no. 17 contained a much smaller spall approximately 0.1 inch in length and 0.15 inch wide. A detailed metallurgical evaluation was conducted which indicated that the failures were due to subsurface fatigue with crack penetration to a depth of 0.007 inch as shown in Figure 35. This corresponds closely to the point of maximum shear which was used to establish case depth requirements. Figure 36 shows a closeup of the spall of bearing 17, and Figure 37 shows a 150X view of the ball track which indicates only light surface wear and debris dents. The wear has been light enough as to not remove the machined-surface finish marks. In addition, the microstructure of the case and core was examined to determine if heat treatment may have influenced the test results. Figure 38 shows an acceptable carburized-case microstructure in the spall area and also acceptable core microstructure. The checks of the initial heat-treated ring and the failed rings indicated that the VASCO-X2 material was properly heat-treated and that the material properties achieved during this test are based upon good material qualities.

CONCLUSIONS

The results of this initial 32-bearing lot test indicate that VASCO-X2 steel can be used as a bearing material for future applications. These results also indicate that a material factor of 5 or greater can be used. This is within the range of factors used for CEVM M50 steel. The testing did show that proper design of the bearing geometry and adequate case depth are required to eliminate the possibility of case-core separation. It is anticipated that most conventional designs will not encounter this problem.

Based upon these results, VASCO-X2 steel is recommended as a bearing material. The use of VASCO-X2 steel as a material for the inner races of an advanced tapered-roller-bearing pinion concept is discussed in the next section. This combination allows for the use of a material that is suitable for both gears and bearings and also allows for an integration of components to simplify design and reduce parts count and fretting surfaces.



Figure 32. 207S Ball-Bearing Inner-Ring Fatigue-Test Specimens No. 8 and No. 17 Fabricated From VASCO-X2 (BMS 7-223) Alloy.

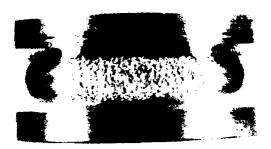


Figure 33. Test Bearing No. 8 Inner Ring Exhibiting Greatly Advanced Surface Spall 0.90 Inch in Length With 0.25-Inch Width.



Figure 34. Test Bearing No. 17 Inner Ring Exhibiting Advanced Surface Spall 0.10 Inch in Length With 0.15-Inch Width.



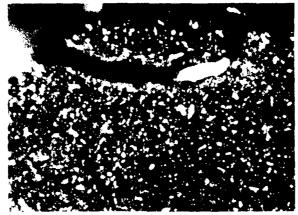
Treate 38. Cus uniferential Section Through Spalled Area Revealure (1997) 200. Cook Penetration From Ball Track



Figure 36. Unlarged View Displaying Fractor raphic Conasteristics of the form of so-



Themre S. Bull I and Environment In the Soction West of obtaining and of Education of Social Soci



500X NITAL ETCH



500X NITAL ETCH

Figure 38. Acceptable Carburized-Case Microstructure and Core Microstructure in Spalled Area of VASCO-X2 Steel Bearing Ring.

ADVANCED RIBBED-CUP TAPERED-ROLLER BEARING AND MAGNETIC SEAL TEST PROGRAM

BACKGROUND

In 1968 Boeing Vertol sponsored the first industry high-speed tapered-roller bearing research program with the Timken Company. The objective of this initial program was to develop tapered-roller bearings to support spiral bevel gearing in an advanced helicopter transmission and drive system. Tapered-roller bearings were selected in place of conventional ball and roller bearings because they offer the greatest potential for increased load capacity, increased fatigue life, and an appreciable reduction in bearing size and weight.

This development work on high-speed tapered-roller bearings was continued with a contract from the Eustis Directorate (ATL) in March of 1971 (DAAJ02-71-C-0025) to design, fabricate, test, and evaluate spiral-bevel-support tapered-roller bearings. This program consisted of a generalized analytical investigation and an experimental investigation. The results of this contract have been published in USAAMRDL Technical Report 73-16². The knowledge obtained from this test program established that tapered-roller bearings provided a cost-effective means for supporting spiral bevel gears.

As a direct result of this program tapered-roller bearings were designed for the Heavy-Lift Helicopter drive system. Studies showed significant weight reduction and life improvement. Additional rig testing was conducted and was documented in USAAMRDL Technical Report 74-33³. In addition to rig testing, full-scale transmission tests were conducted on the HLH aft and combiner transmissions. These tests have shown that tapered-roller bearings can be used successfully to support spiral bevel gears in the actual transmission environment. These tests also provided insight into areas which could further improve the operating characteristics of tapered-roller bearings.

Several other contracts have been implemented by other organizations which have investigated higher speeds for gas turbine application (42,000 fpm), the use of high-temperature steels (M50, CBS1000M), and various bearing designs (cone rib, cup rib). Although significant advancements have been made in high-speed tapered roller bearing technology, other areas of development needed to be pursued to achieve the desired design goals of the advanced-concept transmission.

In order to achieve the design goals of this program, several additional advanced design features in rolling-contact bearings were required. Weight reduction for bearings can be achieved in two ways: Lirst, reduction in the number of components to achieve the same performance and life, such as making two bearings do the work of three. Second, by the integration of components to reduce the total parts count, such as making the bearing inner race an integral part of the shaft.

The advanced-concept transmission design proposed for this program illustrates how these design features can be incorporated. The input pinion design (Figure 39) shows that two tapered-roller bearings operating directly

Lemanski, A.J., Lenski, J.W., Jr., and Drago, R.J., DESIGN, FABRICATION, TEST, AND EVALUATION
OF SPIRAL BEVEL SUPPORT BEARINGS (TAPLRED ROLLER), Boeing Vertol Company, USAAMRDI
TR 73-16, Eustis Directorate, U.S. Army Air Mobility Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Lustis,
Virginia, June 1973, AD769064.

Lenski, Joseph W., Jr., TEST RESULTS REPORT AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT REPORT—HEH/ATC HIGH-SPEED TAPERED ROLLER BEARING DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, Boeing Vertal Company, USAAMRDL TR 74-33, Eustis Directorate, U.S. Army Air Mobility Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Eustis, Virginia, June 1974, AD786561.

CURRENT BASELINE

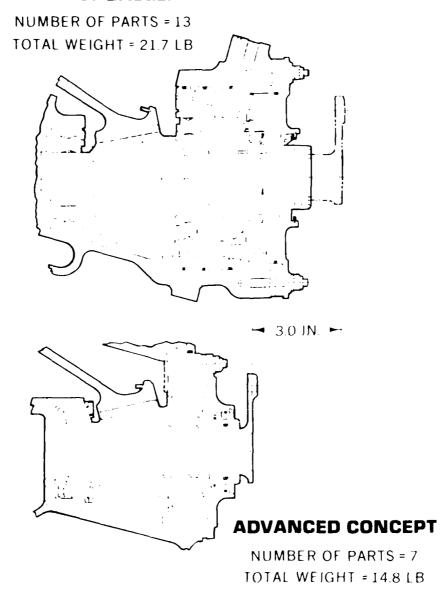


Figure 39. Design Comparisons of Input Pinion Bearing Support

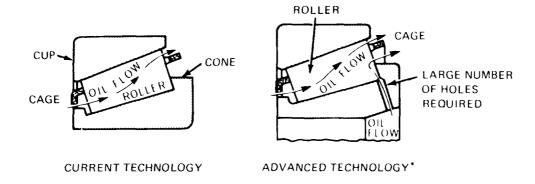
on the pinion shaft can be used to react the gear loads. Conventional design (also shown in Figure 39) required two roller bearings and a ball thrust bearing to perform the same function. In addition to the reduction of one bearing, the design also allows for simplicity of configuration, resulting in a total of six fewer major components. Preliminary weight calculations indicate a 6.9 pound weight saving for each pinion assembly and a reduction in shaft length of 3 inches. The producibility of the pinion assembly also improved because of the reduced number of components and simplicity of design.

Although the basic design concept appears simple, the concept had to be tested to evaluate several critical features that have not previously been investigated. The design used a spring loaded set of ribbed-cup tapered roller bearings which operate directly on the pinion shatt. The spring-loaded bearing floats in the housing. The proposed test program was intended to evaluate the following design features.

- Spring Preloading—The spring is used to maintain a constant preload on the set of tapered roller bearings and allows for thermal adjustment during operation. The design and establishment of the spring load were to be evaluated under simulated operating conditions to insure that proper bearing preload is maintained during all phases of operation. The spring feature should allow for increased operation after loss of oil because it will accommodate axial expansion due to heat buildup without adding to the internal preload. The buildup of internal preload results in rapid deterioration of a tapered-roller bearing.
- Floating Bearing To insure that the spring load functions properly, one bearing is the set must be tree to float axially. The advanced-concept design proposes the use of a pressurized oil annulus to maintain an oil film between the bearing cup outside diameter and the housing liner inside diameter. This oil film is intended to reduce the sliding friction and insure that the bearing cup will move treely in the axial direction under the spring load force. Proper design and operation of this feature are critical to the success of the spring-loaded tapered-roller bearings.
- Ribbed-Cup Tapered-Roller Bearing. Although ribbed-cup tapered roller bearings have been produced, there exists very fittle experience concerning their performance under relatively high speed operation (greater than 7,000 lpm). Work conducted by SKL under contract DAAJ02 70.C 0047 and documented in USAAMRDI. Technical Report TR 73:464 indicated that this type of design is feasible for high-speed applications. These tests were conducted on four small bearings under the limited loading condition of thrust only.

To provide adequate lubrication coverage of a cone rib designed tapered-roller bearing, many oil holes are required; the number of holes is a function of speed and bearing size. As many as 44 holes were required for HI H-type bearings. This results in increased costs and difficulty in manufacturing the bearing as an integral part of the shaft. The cup-rib design does not require a large number of oil supply holes because it provides a natural trap for all oil passing through the bearing from the small end (Figure 40). It is anticipated that only four oil holes will be required to adequately lubricate this type of bearing. In addition, this design eliminates the need for a critical flange to be machined as part of the shaft and reduces the possibility of damaging the shaft gear component due to a scuffed rib. An additional feature of this type of bearing design is that the natural trap for oil (Figure 40) in the cup should provide extended oil off operational capability and always provide an oil flooded condition for rib roller contact.

Conners, T.E., and Morrison, E.R., ELASIBILITY OF TAPERED ROLLER BLARINGS FOR MAIN SHAFTENGINE APPLICATIONS, SKI Industries, Inc., USAAMRDL ER 13-46, Eustis Directorate, USAamr Air Mobility Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Eustis, Virginia, August 1913, AD7/1984



- SPEED BREAKTHROUGH, OVER 42,000 FPM (PREVIOUS LIMIT 6,000 FPM)
- IMPROVED DESIGN AND LUBRICATION

*THIS DESIGN REQUIRES MANY SECONDARY LUBRICATION HOLES TO THE CONE RIB 'RACEWAY CONTACT TO SUPPLY THE NECESSARY OIL TO PREVENT RIB SCUFFING. THIS SYSTEM DOES NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE OIL FLOW PATH NOR DOES IT TRAP OIL FOR EMERGENCY OIL OFF OPERATION.

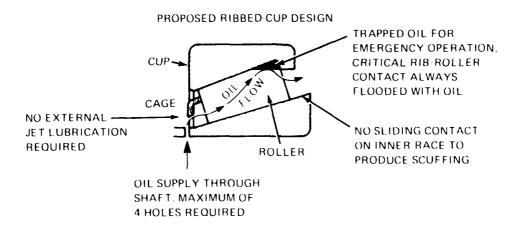


Figure 40. High-Capacity, High-Speed Tapered-Roller Bearings.

- Lubrication Initial plans call for the lubrication of these bearings by oil supplied to the shaft bore and distributed by holes in the shaft to the bearings. No external jet lubrication is planned for these bearings. This method of lubrication should eliminate the risk of blocked jets due to foreign material contamination. Tests will be conducted to establish required oil flow and optimum location of the fubrication hofes in the shaft. In addition, the failsafe operation of these bearings will be investigated using an auxiliary oil supply and loss of oil. Minimum oil flow to maintain satisfactory operation will be determined.
- High-Hot-Hardness Carburizing Steel To enable the integration of components such as bearing races and gear shafts, a material which is suitable for both gears and bearings must be considered. Boeing Vertol has used VASCO as a gear material for many years with good success. To evaluate the use of VASCO-X2 steel as a bearing material, ball bearings were fabricated and tested to establish the rolling-contact fatigue properties of VASCO steel. This program was conducted before the start of the tapered-roller bearing program and the results are reported in the preceding section of this document. This test confirmed that a common steel can be used in an integrated gear and bearing system to achieve good performance for both the bearing and gear. The final evaluation of the integrated design was to be conducted under this test program.
- Magnetic Shaft Seal. The magnetic input shaft seal incorporates a face seal of carbon urged into contact with a lapped-steel runner by magnetic force. The expected benefit in this application is extended life compared to a lip seal, mechanical simplicity, and hence reliability compared to a spring-loaded face seal. The shaft speed is not considered excessive for standard seals; however, field and test experience indicated that seal leakage and wear are still a major problem. The use of a magnetic shaft seal should provide the needed improvement to achieve the objectives of this program. The seal will be evaluated for wear and leakage rates under the simulated environment of an input pinion. The effect of the pumping action of the tapered-roller bearing will be one of the determining factors for good performance.

Although the advanced transmission components investigation contract was awarded in June of 1976, the evaluation of the tapered-roller bearing phase was not initiated until August of 1977. This delay was required to complete the evaluation of the high-hot-hardness carburizing steel as a bearing material. The results of this program provided the confidence that the integration of bearing and gear components would result in the expected performance, as mentioned earlier. In August of 1977 the Timken Company of Canton, Ohio, contracted to fabricate and test an advanced-concept ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing. This program duration was from August 1977 to September 1979.

The objective of this subcontract was to design, fabricate, and demonstrate a ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing on a simplified input bevel pinion design. Nonstandard features of this high-speed tapered-roller bearing were a ribbed cup, the inner race or cone integral to the shaft, full through-shaft lubrication, and a completely machined outer-land-riding C-type cage.

Specific items for investigation were bearing performance, heat generation, lubrication requirements, mounting (spring preload, floating-cup fooseness, and antirotation devices), and endurance. At the conclusion of this effort and considering the excellent condition of all test components, an extension of the program was awarded to the Timken Company in September of 1979. This add-on phase consisted of six oil-off survivability tests. These tests were incorporated into the initial effort and were completed by December of 1979. The complete results of this effort are documented in this section of this report.

BEARING DESIGN CRITERIA

Initial trade studies conducted to develop the advanced transmission resulted in the preliminary design of ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings to support the bevel input pinion as shown in 1 gure 39. These design studies were conducted based upon the following design criteria.

• Maximum input pinion power 13,513 in. lb (1,543 hp)

Input pinion speed 7,196 rpm
Bearing B-10 life 900 hr

During this preliminary design phase, both the inboard bearing (toe) and the outboard bearing (heel) were configured as shown in Figure 39. To minimize the cost of this test program, only the heel position was considered for full development. This approach enabled the Timken Company to tool up for one size bearing and did not greatly influence the intended results of this program. The main influence of this change in design was that the toe bearing was oversized for the imposed loads and the applied test loads had to be modified to maintain the desired loads on the heel bearing. The end results were that the heel bearing position experienced the same loads as expected in the actual advanced-concept transmission and the toe bearing loads varied as required to maintain this approach. The initial size of the heel bearing is shown in Table 8.

Based upon this initial design and the specified loads, an iterative technique was used to arrive at the final optimum design of the test bearing.

This approach consisted of the following steps:

- 1. Capacity and envelope dimensions supplied to the Timken bearing design group.
- 2. Bearing design group produced geometry details and sketches.

TABLE 8. VARIATIONS OF BEARING DESIGN

	Initial	Final
Outside Diameter (in.)	4.9606	5.0000
Cup Width (in.)	1.3780	1.7717
Roller LED Inside Diameter (in.)	3.2000	3.4714
Cone Angle (deg. min)	18	16, 26
Fatigue Life (hr) at 7,177 rpm under cubic mean loading*	900	780
Roller Spherical End Radius (percent)	80	80
Cage	Machined steel, silver plated	Machined steel, silver plated

^{*}Final design hours were calculated based on catalog approach with no material factor. Adjustments for positive lubrication and load zone effects produced an L-10 life of 1,693 hours. The results of the evaluation of VASCO-X2 steel indicate that a material factor of 5 could be used. This would result in an L-10 life of 8,465 hours.

^{*} The 900-hour life is based upon no material factor and at a cubic mean load which is approximately 67 percent of maximum load.

TABLE 9. SUMMARY OF TEST COMPONENTS

Component Name	Drawing No.	Quantity	Manufacturer	, X	Material	Comments
Test Bearing	Boeing Vertol SK27541	91	Timken	Cup Rollers Cage	CBS600 Steel CBS600 steel 4320 steel	Timken part no. EX23926A.' EX23926D
Slave Bearing	Timken B-63421	W.	Timken	Cone Cup Rollers Cage	CBS600 steel CBS600 steel CBS600 steel	Timken part no. EX2456CC/ EX2456DD
Test Shaft	Timken E-32940	en en	American Lohmann Corp and Timken	VASCO.X2 steel	.2 steel	American Lohmann to manufacture shaft except for final grind of bearing journals; Timken to complete final grind of part no. EX23926-S
Magnetic Seal	Magnetic Seal Corp 75046-1	∞	Magnetic Seal Corp	Carbon gr Alnico 5,	Carbon graphite G5100, Alnico 5, 416 stainless steel	
Adapter	Magnetic Seal Corp 75046- 1-5	9	Magnetic Seal Corp	303 stäinless steel	ess steel	Adapter required because of steel seal retainer used in the test rig
Bellevilie Spring	Timken A-43030	As required	Timken	Steel		Several springs manufactured to provide various preloads as established by test

- Designs were analysed for endurance tite, normal loading, Hertzian stresses, LHD films, and heat generation.
- 4. New data was supplied to bearing design group, and steps 2 and 3 issere repeated until the final design was approved.

Sex derations were required before the test bearing size was finalized

The initial design and final design specifications for bearing envelope dimensions and fatigue life capacity are given in Table 8.

Based upon this final design, the remaining components (slave bearings, test shaft, and magnetic seal) were designed to simulate the input pinion bevel gear as closely as possible in order to properly evaluate this concept

MATERIAL SELECTION AND COMPONENT FABRICATION

Eight complete test assemblies were tabricated during this program. Each test assembly consisted of two test bearings, one test shaft, one magnetic scal, and two slave bearings. For each assembly, new components were used except for the slave bearings. Table 9 provides a summary of all the components fabricated during this program. Further details concerning design, material selection, and tabrication of each component are provided in the following sections.

Test Bearings

Sixteen test bearings were manufactured to the Boeing Vertol drawing requirements shown in Figure 41. Each test bearing consists of an EX23926D ribbed cup, an EX23926A cage, and a set of 17 EX23926B rollers.

The material selected for the tabrication of these components was CEVM CBS600 high-temperature steel. The CBS600 steel was selected because of Timken's experience with this steel as a bearing material. Its properties are also very similar to the VASCO-X2 steel which was used as the material for the inner race which is an integral part of the gear shaft. The chemical composition of CBS600 steel is shown in Table 10.

TABLE 10. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION RANGES OF CUPS AND ROLLERS OF TEST BEARINGS

		Mate	rial CEVM C	BS600		
С	Mn	P	S	Si	Cr	Мо
0.16 0.22	0.40, 0.70	0.025 max	0.025 max	0.90/1.25	1.25 1.65	0.90 1.10

The bearing cage is an outer-land-guided, C-type cage completely machined from AISI4320 steel. Prior to silver plating, the cages were dynamic-balance tested. All cages except serial no. 78-27 had a total imbalance of less than 3 grams per centimeter as measured at both pilots; number 27 had a total imbalance of 3.29 grams per centimeter. The bench diametrical clearances for the cage piloting surfaces were 0.006 to 0.016 inch after silver plating. The silver plating conformed to Federal Specification QQ-S-365b, Type II, Grade B, and was applied to a thickness of 0.001 to 0.002 inch.

Before assembly and test, each bearing component was closely inspected to insure uniform quality. The integral race of each test shaft was traced to check angle, contour, and surface finish. The inspections of the

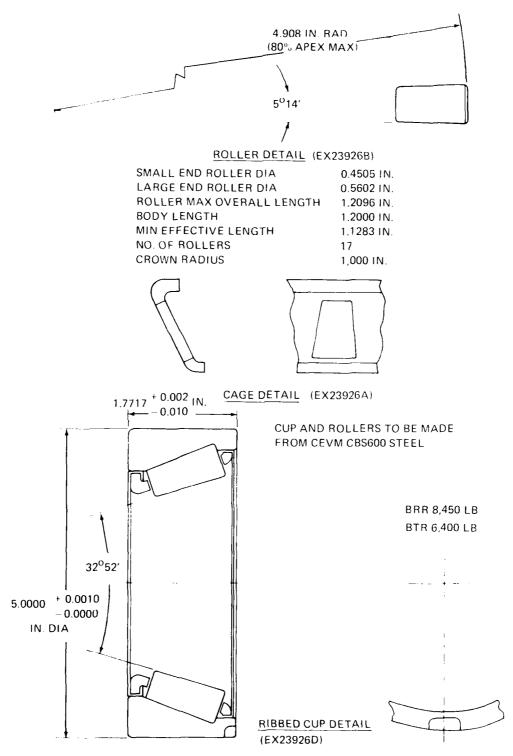


Figure 41. Design of Tapered-Roller Bearing for Test Series.

ribbed cups and rollers included angle checks, profile traces, roller size and spherical end geometry, surface finish measurements, etc. The cups, rollers, and cages were processed according to the Timken Company's "Critical Part" manufacturing and traceability plan. Typical profile traces of the roller spherical end radius (Figure 42), roller body (Figure 43), cup (access) (Figure 44), and cup rib face (Figure 45) are shown for bearing no. 79-5 which was used in assembly number 5.

Slave Bearings

The test shaft design for this program had provisions for two rows of slave bearings which were used to apply the equivalent gear reaction loads (radial, thrust, and moment) to the test bearings. The bearings selected for the slave bearing location were chosen from previously designed high-speed tapered-roller bearings with tube holes to the cone rib face. The bearing selected was substantially larger than the test bearings and therefore fewer bearings were required to complete this test program. Five EX2456CC-EX2456DD bearing assemblies similar to the HM624700-series bearing were tabricated to be used as slave bearings. Figure 46 is an assembly drawing of the slave bearing.

The slave bearing cone, cup, and rollers were also made from CEVM CBS600 steel. The bearing cage is an L-type, completely stamped cage made from AISH010 hot-rolled steel. The cages were silver-plated according to Federal Specification QQ-S-365b, Type II, Grade B, to a thickness of 0.001 to 0.002 inch.

Test Shart

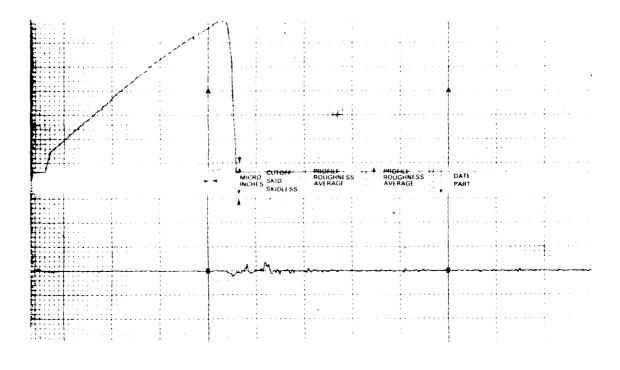
The test shaft with integral bearing inner races was fabricated through a joint effort of the American Lohmann Corporation and the Timken Company. The Boeing Vertol Company supplied the VASCO X2 steel to the American Lohmann Corporation to heat-treat and perform the finish-machining of the shafts except for the trassegranding of the bearing races. The bearing races were finish-ground by the Timken Company. This sequence of operation is similar to what would be expected in a production run of gear shafts.

The material selected for tabrication of the test shaft is VASCO-X2 single-vacuum-melt steel per Boeing Vertol specification BMS 1223. This is the same material used in the earlier testing of MRC 2075 ball bearings and is also the material used for gear application at Boeing Vertol. The chemical and physical properties of the heat lot used to tabricate the test shafts are shown in Table 11.

The test shaft was designed by Timken and is shown in Figure 47. The shaft was then machined and heat-treated by the American Lohmann Corporation. The only areas not completed were the finish-grind of the two race journals for the test bearings. The heat treatment was conducted per Boeing Vertol manufacturing requirements and is the same procedure used for standard transmission gears fabricated from VASCO steel. The following specifications were to be met on the cone surfaces of the shaft after carburizing and final heat treatment.

- a. Rc 58 minimum at 0.035 inch after a grind allowance of 0.018 inch minimum
- b. Rc 50 minimum at 0.070 inch after a grind allowance of 0.018 inch minimum
- c. Surface hardness of Rc 60 minimum after grind-

Nine shaft specimens were processed in order to achieve the required eight test shafts. Prior to final test, heat treatment, a sample slug of VASCO-X2 steel was checked to verify the heat-treated microstructure, hardness, and carburized-case depths.



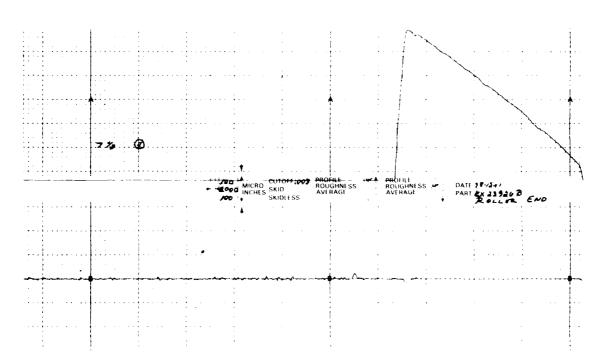


Figure 42. Typical Profile Trace of Roller Spherical End Radius Before Test.

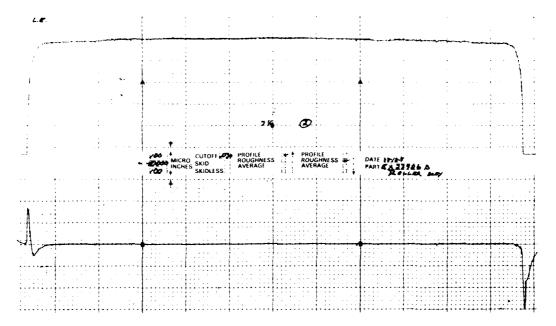


Figure 43. Typical Profile Trace of Roller Body Before Test.

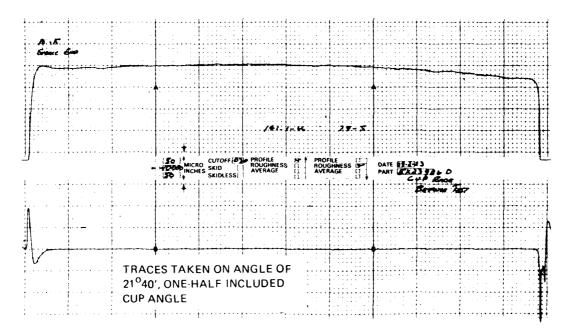


Figure 44. Typical Profile Trace of Cup Race Before Test.

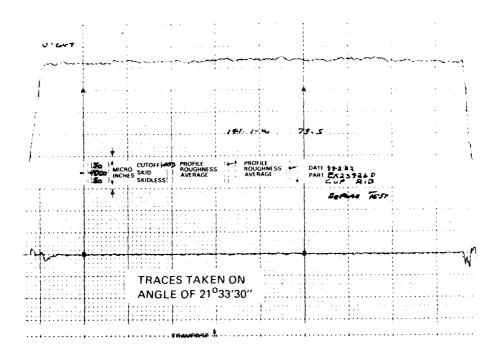


Figure 45. Typical Profile Trace of Cup Rib Face Before Test.

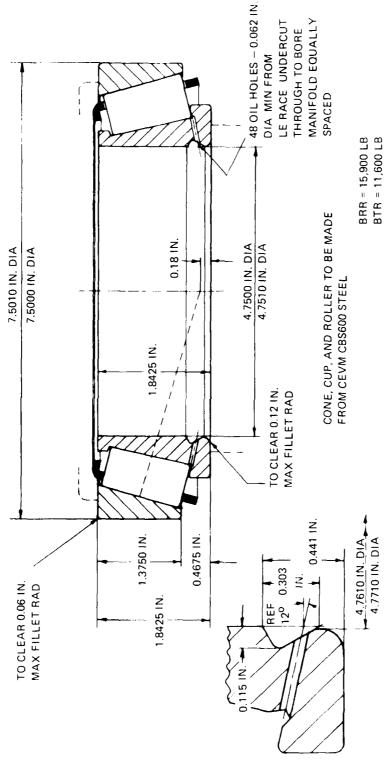
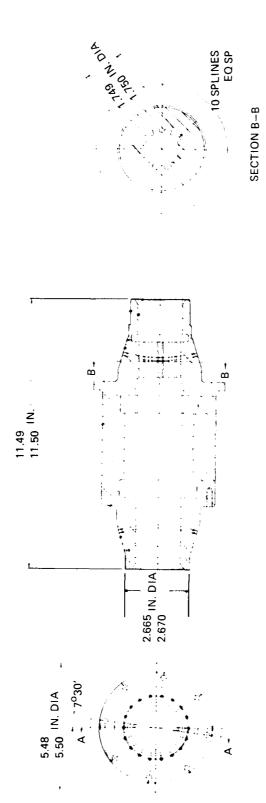


Figure 46. Assembly Drawing of Slave Bearing.



SECTION A-A MATERIAL - VASCO·X2

Figure 47. Test Shaft With Integral Bearing Inner Races.

TABLE 11. ANALYSIS OF MATERIAL FOR TEST SHAFTS

Brand:	CVM VAS	CO-X2 N	MOD 0.	13/0.16C	BOEIN	NG SPE	C BMS-722	23		
	Size	E	Bars	M	leight		Heat No.			
	6-1/8 in. r	d 6	3	3	,488 lb		3191-A			
	Macrostru	cture S	Satisfacto	ory						
	Grain Size		- 5-1/2 6							
	Magnetic F	Particle In	nspection	_)/0 S 0/0				
	Jominy H.	ırdenabil	ity:							
		<u>J1</u>	<u>J4</u>	<u>J8</u>	J12	J16	J24	J32		
	Top	38.0	38.5	38.5	38.0	37.8	36.8	36.4		
	Bottom	41.5	42.0	41.8	41.2	41.2	41.2	40.8		
	J-K Rating	<u>;</u>								
		A		В		C		D		
	Thin	Heavy	Thi	1 Heavy	Thir	Heavy	Thin	Heavy		
	Top 1	0	1/2	0	0	0	115	0		
	Bottom 1	0	0	0	0	0	11/2	½		
	Heat				A	nalysis				
	No. 3191-A	С	Si	Mn	S	P	W	Cr	V	Мо
	Top Middle	0.15 0.16	0.94	0.26	0.005	0.017	1.31	4.85	0.43	1.35
	Bottom	0.15	0.94	0.26	0.006	0.015	1.32	4.84	0.46	1.35

A 1/2-inch-thick slug was cut from a larger test specimen and polished to metallographic surface quality. The polished specimen contained two opposing carburized surfaces and two others containing essentially core carbon; that is, no carburized case.

Microhardness measurements were made at 0.005-inch intervals from the surface with a Tukon hardness tester using a 500-gram load and a Knoop diamond penetrator to assess case and core hardness along with hardness gradient in depth on both carburized surfaces. The results are listed in Table 12.

The specimen was then etched to establish case and core microstructures. A 4-percent nital solution was used to reveal the case microstructure (especially retained austenite) and a 10-percent. Fe CL solution to better define the case structure which would not etch in nital. Microstructures were then rated visually at 500X and the solution stated in Table 12 also.

 $4x^2$ pt $2x^2$ $2pt^2$ were taken to show the essential features of the case structures at the surface after grind $x^2 + 2pt^2 = r^2$ and 4 (gives 48 and 49).

TABLE 12. CASE DEPTH, HARDNESS, AND MICROSTRUCTURE TEST DATA FOR TEST SHAFT

A	Case Depth and Hardner	55	Rc Hardness, by Conversion from Knoop				
			As Heat Treated	After 0.018-in. Grind Allowance			
	Case Hardness		61/62	61/62			
	Core Hardness		43	43			
	Case Depth to Rc 60		0.045 in.	0.027 in.			
	Case Depth to Rc 58		0.057 in.	0.039 in.			
	Case Depth to Rc 50		0.097 in.	0.079 in.			
В.	Microstructure in Depth	(observed	visually at 500X)				
	Depth		M	icrostructure			
	Surface to 0.010 in.		Full-grain boundary carbide network, along with large spheroidized carbides in martensite plus 15% austenite				
	0.010 to 0.015 in.		Broken carbide network, with finer spheroidized carbides in martensite plus 15% austenite				
	0.015 to 0.060 in.		Fine spheroidized carbide in martensite with austenite decreasing from 15% to essentially zero at 0.060 in.				
	0.060 to 0.120 in.		Martensite with some fine carbides				
	0.120 in. on		Low-carbon martensite with 15 to 20% territe				
C	X-Ray Retained-Austen	ite Results,	Cr Radiation				
	Depth (in.)	Percent	Ot	her Constituents			
	0.005	19.9	M	23 C ₆ carbides			
	0.020	17.5	Ma	₂₃ C ₆ carbides			

Finally, X-ray retained-austenite measurements were made on both carburized surfaces at the 0.005- and 0.020-inch depths; the resulting data is also given in Table 12.

The data in Table 12 confirms that both the case depth aims noted earlier, as well as the desired case hardness and microstructure specifications, would be met in the cone shafts after the 0.018-inch grind allowance was applied. All undesirable case microstructure components, such as network carbides, would be removed at a depth of approximately 0.013 to 0.015 inch, which is within grinding stock limits.

All nine test shafts were completed by the American Lohmann Company per the requirements of Ligure 41. The nine shafts were then shipped to the Timken Company for the final grind operation on the two cone journals. After final grinding, the integral race of each test shaft was traced to check angle, contour, and surface finish. An example of the traces from shaft no. 78-4, which was used in test setup 5, is shown in Figure 50.

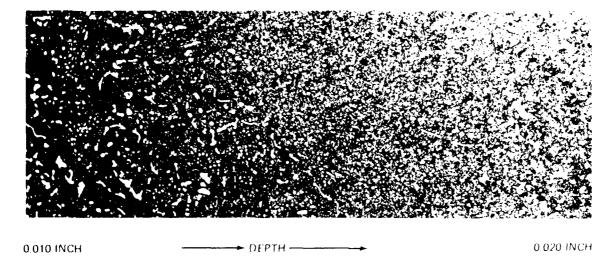


Figure 48. Case Microstructure of VASCO-X2 Specimen Showing Typical Carbide Distribution at What May Be Working Surface of the Cone Shaft After Grind.

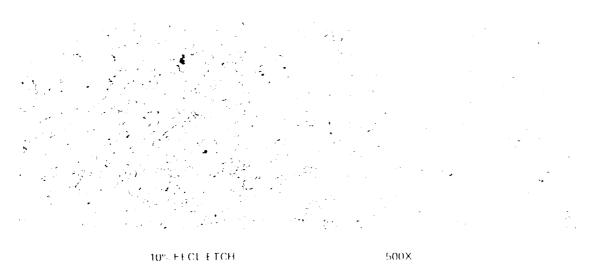


Figure 49. Core Microstructure of VASCO-X2 Specimen at Depths Greater Than 0.120 Inch From the Surfaces

* 7

Figure 50. Race Traces From Both Ends of Text Shaft Before Text

Magnetic Seal

The magnetic seals used in this test program were furnished by the Boeing Vertol Company to the Timken Company for test. The magnetic seal design was conducted by the Boeing Vertol Company and the Magnetic Seal Corporation of West Barrington, Rhode Island. The seal design was based upon the requirements of the advanced-concept input pinion assembly which is shown in Figure 39. The design configuration of the magnetic seal is shown in Figure 51. The only difference between this magnetic seal and that of a production seal is the use of an adaptor between the seal and the test rig end cap. This adapter is an insulator which is required if the seal is placed in a magnetic housing. In production, transmission housings will be either magnesium or an advanced-composite material, neither of which will require this adaptor.

Provisions were made on the drive end (Figure 52) of the test shaft to evaluate the magnetic seal under conditions simulating an input pinion application. The magnetic seal assembly consists of two basic components:

- 1. A magnetized ring having an optically flat sealing surface fixed in a housing
- 2. A rotating ring with a carbon insert sealing surface.

The rotating member is fabricated from a magnetic stainless steel and floats axially along the shaft. The scaling surfaces of the stationary and rotating components are held together by a uniform magnetic force, creating a positive seal with minimum friction between sealing faces and proper alignment of surfaces through equal distribution of pressure.

Magnetic seals have the potential of operating for thousands of hours without excessive wear. The wear rate can vary widely with different operating conditions. The performance of a magnetic seal is largely dependent upon face load, surface speed, temperature at the seal interface, and the coefficient of friction; seal performance will be evaluated as part of the tapered-roller bearing test program.

In order to keep the two lapped sealing surfaces of a magnetic seal closed during the absence of hydraulic pressure, it is necessary to provide some form of mechanical load. Magnetic force is used which provides a reliable and uniform method of providing the specific face load necessary to insure a positive seal.

Unlike spring-loaded seals, magnetic seals operate at the specific face load for which they are designed with no variables under normal operating conditions. Manufacturing tolerances and stackup which cause variations in spring deflection and load no longer have to be considered. The magnetic seal is self-positioning on the shaft and its face load is unaffected by the shaft-housing relationship. For this reason the seal can be designed with the minimum amount of face load, usually about 0.5 to 0.75 of the value of spring-loaded seals.

The single most critical dimension of a face-type magnetic seal is the degree of flatness of its sealing surfaces or faces. I latness is defined as the distance between two parallel planes which entirely contain the surface of a seaf face. Magnetic Seal Corporation's standard manufacturing tolerances call for seaf faces to be lapped flat within two helium light bands (23.2 millionths of an inch). This measurement is made by the use of a monochromatic light and an optical flat. Monochromatic light is light in which one wave length predominates. An optical flat is a flat, transparent test surface having no magnifying power.

When a series of bands occurs between two nearly flat surfaces, there is a wedge of air between them. The slope of the wedge is at right angles to the bands. The bands locate steps of 11.6 millionths of an inch vertical distance from the surface being tested to the optical flat when a helium monochromatic light is used.

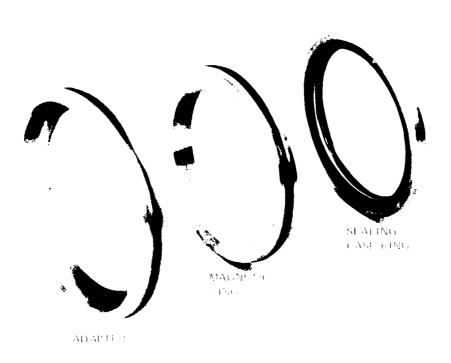


Figure 51. Bearing Test Rig Magnetic Seal.

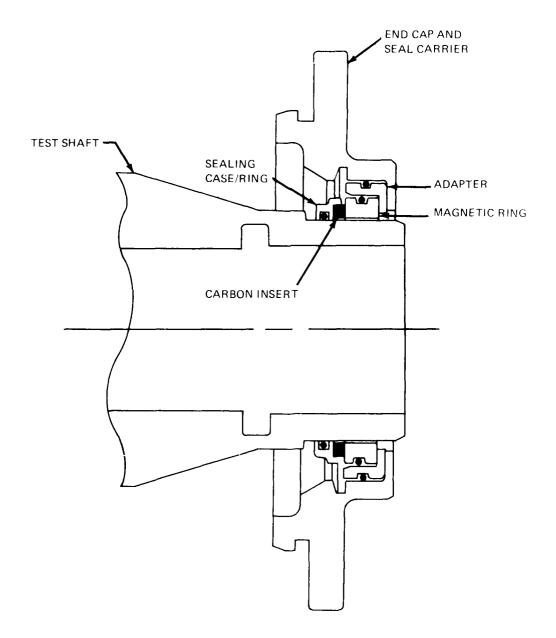


Figure 52. Magnetic Seal Tested in Conjunction With Advanced-Concept Transmission Tapered-Roller Bearings.

Bands occur because light reflections from the two surfaces which form the air wedge either interfere with or reinforce each other, according to the thickness of the air wedge. Interference of two reflections causes darkness and occurs where the air wedge thickness is exactly one-half the wave length for multiples) of the light used. Parallel dark bands thus form up and down the slope of the air wedge at zones where the wedge thickness changes by one-half wave length. Halfway between each pair of dark bands a reinforcement produces obright band. When viewed perpendicularly in helium light, the dark bands are located where the diswedge thickness changes by equal intervals of 0.0000116 loch.

Because of this high degree of flatness maintained in the seal faces, magnetic seals will create an affective positive seal upon installation either statically or rotating. No run-in time is needed to make the sealing surfaces. It should also be pointed out that a magnetic seal is freely mounted on elastomers and is not subjected to any external forces, such as press fits or clamping. These external forces can distort and destroy the high degree of flatness mentioned previously.

The magnetic ring used in this seal is fabricated from cast Alnico V. Alnico V is a hard, crystalline, precipitation-hardened allow which is made by conventional foundry techniques and specialized heat treatments. The heat treatment consists of heating the alloy to 1,300°C and holding that temperature until a homogenized structure is achieved. This is followed by a controlled cooling where a submicroscopic phase is precipitated. The alloy is then reheated to 600°C and held for a period of time. This stage is called uging and increases the coercive force and energy product by forming a second submicroscopic phase.

High magnetic energy is obtained by applying a magnetic field to the magnet rim during cooling. This causes the precipitate to align in the direction of the applied field, resulting in stronger magnetic properties in that direction. All Alnico V magnet rings are directionalized or magnetically oriented in this manner to obtain maximum uniform magnetic energy.

The success of any magnetic seal depends on the ability of the magnet to supply a constant amount of pull or flux through the air gap in any environment to which the seal is subjected. Once magnetized, the flux produced by the magnet will remain constant unless external energy is applied to change the balance of the internal energies.

Eight magnetic seal assemblies were manufactured by the Magnetic Seal Corporation to the specification defined in Figure 51. A new magnetic seal was used for each of the eight test setups. A passage was provided to the outside of the test housing to collect any lubricating oil leakage that might occur during test. Also, each seal was accurately weighed and dimensioned before and after test to determine wear rates.

Lubricant

The lubricant used throughout this test program was a qualified MIL-L-23699 specification. As the testing was being conducted, samples were monitored for changes in properties. Primary emphasis was given to the neutralization number (acid number). The rate of increase in the neutralization is an indication of the deterioration (oxidation) of the oil. Table 13 shows the properties of new oil.

The initial test rig oil fill was used for test numbers 1 through 6. The oil pump hour meter registered approximately 460 hours during this time. At the conclusion of test number 6, the entire lubrication system was thoroughly cleaned and refilled in preparation for test number 8, the endurance test. This second fill of oil was used for test number 7 and the endurance test for a total of 500 hours on the pump hour meter.

TABLE 13. LUBRICANT PROPERTIES

	Viscos	sity (cSt)	Viscosity		Acid	
Lubricant	at 40°C	ат 100 ⁰ С	Index	рН	No.	Color
MIL-L-23699	25.38	4.99	124	8.1	0.08	3.5

The components required to make up each test assembly are shown in Figure 53. Each assembly requires two test bearings, one test shaft, one magnetic seal, and two slave bearings. Each of eight test assemblies used new components except for the slave bearings, which were replaced only as required.

TEST RIG DESIGN

To conduct these tests under simulated operating conditions in order to evaluate the performance of the ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings and magnetic seal, a test rig was designed around a rig which was originally developed for the HLH ATC high-speed tapered-roller bearings. This work was originally conducted under USAAMRDI. Contract DAAI01-71-C-0840(P40) and documented in Reference 3.

Figure 54 is an overall view of the test rig and control panel. The test rig was driven by a 100-hp dc variable-speed electric motor belted to a 9:1 speed increaser. This system provided the capability of running the test bearings to a maximum speed of 14,000 rpm.

A new test head was designed which allowed the testing of two bearings on a simulated spiral bevel input pinion gear. A cross-sectional view of the test head is shown in Figure 55. The arrangement shown in the figure was used for most of the development tests and for the endurance test.

Bearing loading was applied hydraulically to the pins on the slave bearing cup housing as shown in Figure 56. The pins were located below the shaft centerline and the cylinder was inclined at an angle of 22 degrees to produce radial, thrust, and moment loading on the test shaft simulating loads produced by a bevel gear mesh. The 25,000-pound system included a spool-type load cell for monitoring applied loads. Figure 57 shows the test housing and by draulic loading system.

For one of the development tests (number 6) and all of the oil-off survivability testing, a modified test head arrangement was used. This new arrangement involved the removal of the slave bearings and hydraulic loading device and installation of various Belleville springs for applying only thrust loads. This test arrangement is shown in Figure 58. This change was made in order to reduce the effects of the slave bearing heat generation on the final test results.

Lubricant for all tests was supplied to the test bearings entirely through the shaft center. The flow was metered by a stationary tube projecting into the shaft inside diameter. This tube also provided the slave bearing cone rib oil supply. The orifice diameters were sized analytically, then verified experimentally prior to assembly. The small-diameter ends of the slave bearings were lubricated by jets located between the bearing rows. The flow rates to both sources were monitored by turbine-type flow meters. The lube system was equipped with a heat exchanger and sump heater to control oil inlet temperatures.

Test parameters recorded included test bearing cup od, seal case od, oil inlet, oil outlet, and housing temperatures; oil flow rates; shaft speed; and hydraulic cylinder load.

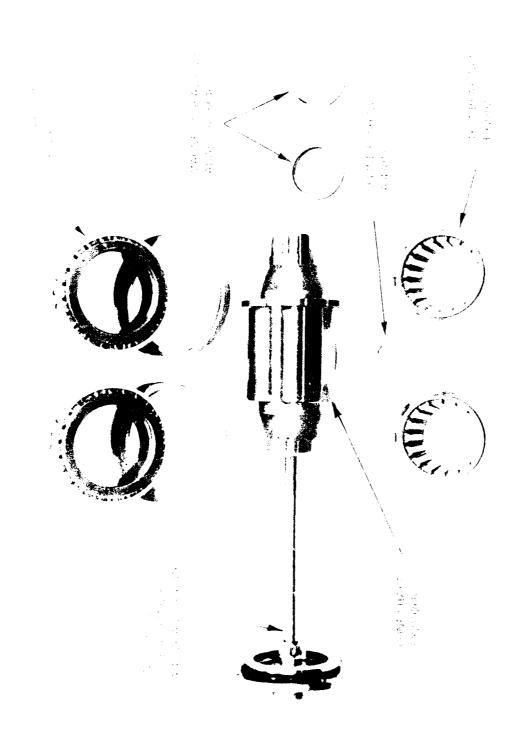


Figure 53. Test Components Prior to Final Assembly.

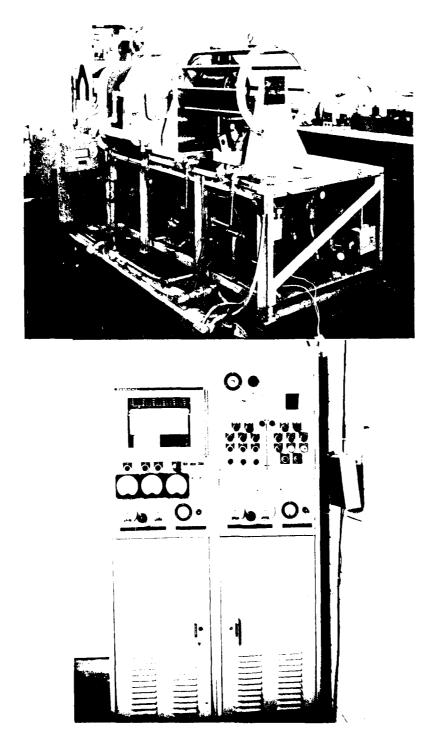


Figure 54. Overall View of Boeing Vertol Test Rig and Control Panel.

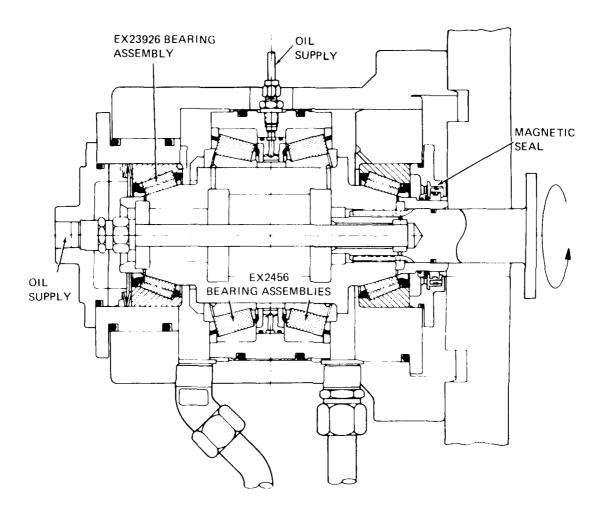


Figure 55. Test Arrangement for Applying Simulated Bevel Gear Loading.

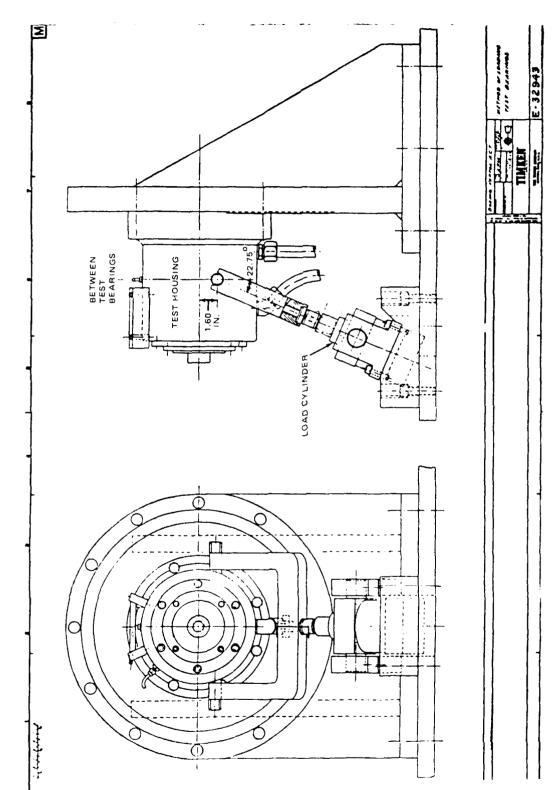


Figure 56. Test Loading.

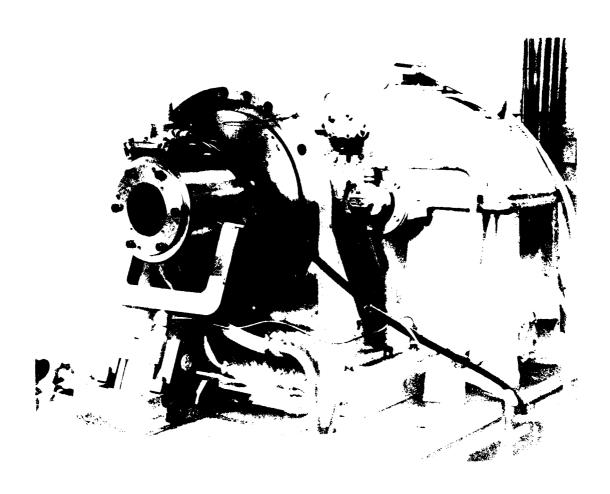


Figure 57 - Lapered Roller-Bearing Test Rig.

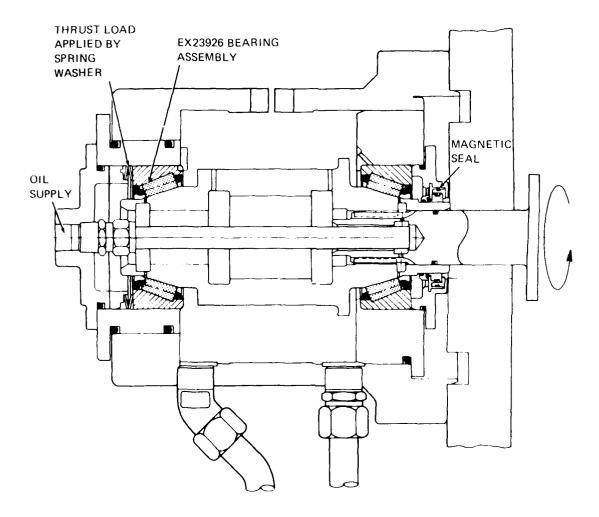


Figure 58. Test Arrangement for Thrust Loading Only.

TEST PROCEDURE

The following test procedure was used during most of this program. As testing progressed, several changes were made to the test procedure in order to obtain desired information or to evaluate other parameters. These changes are discussed in more detail in the next section concerning tests results. A test matrix indicating the various parameters to be investigated during the initial eight tests is shown in Table 14. The first seven tests were conducted to evaluate and optimize the operating parameters to be used in test number 8, which was a limited endurance test. The parameters investigated were oil flow rates, oil inlet temperature, speed, load, preload requirements and floating cup fits, and flow rate requirements.

A test assembly consisted of two new test bearings, two slave bearings, one new inner-race test shaft, and a new magnetic seal. The slave bearings were replaced only as needed. For test number 6 and all oil-off tests, slave bearings were not installed.

Prior to assembling and testing, each bearing component was closely inspected to insure uniform quality. The objective was to minimize bearing component influences on operating characteristics.

Before installation and test, both the magnetic ring and the seal case/carbon insert were ultrasonically cleaned and weighed. For the first two test setups the seal parts were weighed and measured each time the setup was disassembled for inspection. Since no appreciable weight or width loss was measured, the seal parts were weighed only at the beginning and end of tests 3 through 8.

The test bearings were designed for an 1-10 life criterion of 900 hours catalog rating at 7,196 rpm at cubic mean loading with no material factors included. The cubic mean load for this application represented approximately 73.5 percent of the twin-engine (TE) cating of 1,401 hp per input pinion of an advanced-concept transmission. Because the input pinion arrangement of an advanced-concept transmission could not be exactly duplicated in this test program, it was decided that the parameters for the most critical bearing (heel location) should be maintained and the loads on the toe bearing would vary as required to maintain the proper loading on the heel bearing. Given the bearing spacing in the test rig application and given that both the heel and toe position would use identical size bearings, a load schedule was developed to achieve a radial load of 3,587 pounds on the heel bearing. This load was rounded off to 3,600 pounds and identified as the cubic mean load. By simplifying the radial loads, the following test scheme was used: 75 percent or 3,600 pounds (cubic mean \approx 1,050 hp), 100 percent or 4,800 pounds (twin engine \approx 1,400 hp), and 112.5 percent or 5,400 pounds (single engine \approx 1,575 hp). A summary of loading conditions for the heel and toe bearings is shown in Lable 15. The slave bearings had similar loads.

At the start of each test, the speed and load cycle shown in Table 16 was used; therefore all bearing assemblies were subjected to the same initial load cycle. Upon completion of this cycle, loads and speeds were varied as required to complete the planned test matrix shown in Table 14.

The first two tests were started at 1,000 rpm and 2,000 pounds cylinder load as a shakedown procedure. The tests that were run at higher speeds were increased in 2,200-rpm increments (9,600; 11,800; 14,000 rpm) with the same four load levels as shown in Table 14.

Test number 6 was conducted under thrust loading without the slave bearings. The two load levels used were equivalent axial thrust loads; that is, 2,964 pounds thrust would produce equivalent heat generation as 50 percent of twin engine loading and 6,418 pounds thrust would simulate 100 percent single-engine loading

TABLE 14. TEST MATRIX

Min Run Time or Failure (hr)	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	150
Comments	All combinations at each test will not be run for all tests. Various tests will be used to evaluate	to proceeding to the next test variable. All tests to be conducted	with on more temperature at $190^{\circ}\mathrm{F}$ or as noted.			Remove slave bearings;run with thrust load only	Oil inlet temperature increased to 300 ⁰ F	
Floating Cup Fits	0.002 in. L to 0.005 in. L with oil flow	g 		• 0.0002 in. L to 0.0008 in. L No oil flow	3		- _	Optimum
Preload Spring	110% or 150% of induced	<u> </u>				2,964 lb and 6,418 lb	110% (2,1154b)	Optimum Optimum
Lube Fiow (pt min)	++	s sud	4 CI	ا سط 0.5	∞	8 4 and 1	7	Optimum
Load (lb)	Cubic mean Twin engine Single engine	.—	·	· 10 10 .		Thrust load only	Cubic mean Twin engine Single engine	Maximum Single engine only
Speed (rpm)	3,700	3,700 3,700	3,700 → 1,500 1,5	3,700	3,700 + 14,000	3,700 + 14,000	3, 700 ↓ 14,000	7,400
Test Variable Test No.		CI	cc.	*†	17	' E	ı	1

TABLE 15. LOADING CONDITIONS

			Shaft	A Heel		B Toe	
Engine Operation	Percent	Cylinder (lb)	Moment (inlb)	Radial (lb)	Thrust (16)	Radial (lb)	Preload* (16)
Cubic mean load	75	7,807	4,830	3,600	3,019	3,600	2,115
Twin engine	100	10,410	6,442	4,800	4,026	4,800	2,115
Single engine	112.5	11,710	7,246	5,400	4,529	5,400	2,115

TABLE 16. SPELDS AND LOADS

Shaft Speed (rpm)	Cylinder Load (Ib)	Approximate Duration (hr)
3,700	5,205	1.5
3,700	7,810	1.5
3,700	10,410	1.5
3,700	11,710	1.5
5,550	5,205	1.5
5,550	7,810	1.5
5,550	10,410	1.5
5,550	11,710	1.5
7,400	5,205	1.5
7,400	7,810	1.5
7,400	10,410	1.5
7,400	11,710	1.5

Following each test all bearing components were traced and photographed.

HIST RESULTS

Asummary of test parameters for the development tests (number 1 through 7) and endurance test (number 8) is shown in Table 17. Appendix B includes a compilation of test data consisting of buildup sheets for each test assembly, a list of data points at each speed and load level at thermal stability, and photographs showing the after-test condition of each bearing component.

A summary of the results and test parameters of the six oil off tests conducted with components from the development tests mentioned above is shown in Table 18.—Data sets consisting of buildup sheets, computer printouts of measured and calculated test results, graphic presentations of results, and positive photographs of bearing components used in this test program are included in Appendix C.

Following is a brief description of each of the tests conducted

TABLE 17. SUMMARY OF DEVELOPMENT AND ENDURANCE TESTS

				Development				Endurance
Test No		C. 1	3	न	5	9	F %	∞
Max Speed (rpm)	7,400	11,800	7,400	7,400	14,000	14,000	14,000	7,400
Louding (In) Olymper Spring	2,000 11,700	2,000 11,700 2,115	5,205 11,710 2,140	5,205 11,710 2,115	5,205 11,710 2,130	2,964 6,418	5,205 11,710 2,115	11,710 2,115
Oil Now Setup No.* Re-Test Bearing opt mini- Per Stave Bearing mult find	• 	[2 8 9 9 7 8 9 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	က် က်ပπား	[편 년 년 9 양 편 9	N 20 स 0	6, 61, 62 8, 4, 1	[~ 17 ∞ 3	× 01 4 -
Forms Cup	0.0035 touse	5, 8 0.0031 loose	3 0.0035 touse 31.0.0007 toose		9.0006 loose	0.0002 look	0.0005 kose	0.0005 toose
Cup OD Flow pt mini- Nave Berning	3.1 6.8 0.0017	0-6.4 0.0023 .md.eta	Trace to 7.1 0	0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	0.0005 gralaad	0 0.0005 peolesed
Total Bours	37.6		3.34.5 31.82.25	54.75	preload 61	101.25	5.75 67.5	97.67 37.6
Lita Test Lime 880,85 hours								
*O. in or temperature was 190 * SPF for all tests except no. 1. Oil inlet temperature increased to 300 * SPF for test no. 7. **********************************	501 for all tests excending Appendit	ppt no 7 Oil inlet x B	temperature incre	ased to 300 ± 5°	For test no. 7.			

TABLE 18. SUMMARY OF OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY TESTS

	Survival Time (min)	1.40	7.80	ci 84	88.88	4.37	3.67	
	Thrust Loading at Oil-Off. Final	3,530 6,621	3,205 3,301	3,209'3,256	3,192.3,311	3,208 3,365	3,195-3,332	
	Shaft Speed frpm)	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	2,400	3,700	onents at end of test
	Modifications	None	New preford springs	New prefoad springs opposite drive cup; fit 0.007 in, loose	New preload springs; both cups > 0.007 in, loose; cage pilot clearance > 0.0093 in.	New preload springs; both cups > 0.007 in. loose; cage pilot clearance 0.015 0.010 at large end small end; cup lands phosphate-coated	Same as 5 above	*I mid thrust load calculated based upon thermal expansion of test components at end of test
Components Previous	Test No. (ret Table 17)	9	CI		ĸ	**	V	ust isad calculated based
	0ii:0n Test Asi	-	C1	œ.		17	£ .	aut ba 1.

Development Test No. 1

Test I was initially started at 1,000 rpm and 2,000 pounds cylinder load to check the rig and operation of al components. After several hours of operation at these conditions, the test head was disassembled and all components were inspected. All components were satisfactory and they were reassembled and the test was continued.

The Belleville spring for this first test was set to provide 2,115 pounds preload on the opposite-drive-end floating cup. The oil flow rate to each test bearing was four pints per minute. The oil flow rate to each slave bearing was eight pints per minute, equally divided to both ends of the bearing. The opposite-drive-end floating cup od fit was 0.0035 inch loose and the oil flow rate to the floating cup od ranged from 3.1 to 6.8 pints per minute, increasing as the oil inlet temperature increased. The slave bearings were assembled with a 0.0017 inch end play setting. Data points were recorded at four shaft speeds from 1,000 to 7,400 rpm and five loads from 2,000 to 11,700 pounds.

After 14 hours of testing, inspection of test components revealed that one of the rollers from the drive-end test bearing developed a circumferential groove on the roller body toward the large end as shown in Figure 59. The groove was approximately 0.004-inch deep by 0.012-inch wide. Further inspection tound a chip missing from the carbon insert of the magnetic seal as shown in Figure 60. The hardness of the carbon insert material was reported to be 58 to 65 Rc. It was thought that the chip became imbedded in the cage bridge and produced the groove. All components completed a total of 37.6 hours of testing with no additional damage of distress. All test data and photographs of components are contained in Appendix B.

Development Test No. 2

Test 2 was run at speeds of 1,000 rpm to 11,800 rpm and machine cylinder loads from 2,000 to 11,700 pounds. The opposite-drive-end floating cup od clearance was 0.0031 inch loose. The oil flow rate to the floating cup was from zero to 6.4 pints per minute. The slave bearings were assembled with 0.0023 inch end play. The load-up cycle was repeated for two oil flow rates.

There were three teardowns for inspection during the 58-hour test. The final run was to achieve maximum speed (14,000 rpm) operation in order to check the rig. The test was finally terminated during a run at 11,800 rpm due to slight scuffing damage on one slave bearing. Inspection of the slave bearings indicated that loss of shaft/bore interference fit of the bearing due to inertial loading and temperature allowed the slave bearing cone to move axially and break the capscrews that secure the cone clamping ring as shown in Figure 61. To correct this condition for the remainder of the tests, the bores of the slave bearings were chrome-plated to give a tighter interference fit. The opposite-drive-end slave bearing which was damaged was replaced. All other test components completed this series of tests without damage or distress.

Development Test Number 3

Test 3 was also started at 1,000 rpm and 2,000 pounds machine cylinder load. Within two hours, test conditions were increased to 11,800 rpm and 7,810 pounds cylinder load. After 15 minutes of operation at this condition, a noise indicated bearing damage and the test was terminated. Inspection revealed that the opposite-drive-end slave bearing again sustained skidding damage. The load zone on the damaged bearing cup was not continuous as shown in Figure 62. It was apparent that the two-point loading on the slave bearing cup adapter was deforming the outer race. The remainder of test 3 focused on solving the problems encountered with the slave bearings.

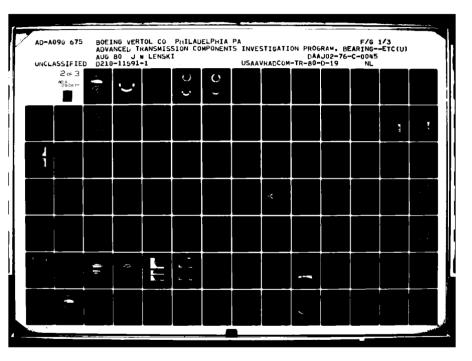


Figure 59. Roller From Test Setup No. 1 Showing Circumferential Groove.



5X SIZE

Figure 60. Magnetic Seal Ring From Test Setup No. 1 Showing Chipped Area.





OPPOSITE-DRIVE-END SLAVE BEARING SEAT ON SHAFT



END CAP AND BROKEN BOLTS FROM SLAVE BEARING

HIGHEST SPEED = 11,800 RPM HIGHEST LOAD = 7,800 LB

Figure 61. Results of Test Setup No. 2 With All Eight Bolts Breaking and Bearing Backing Off 0.125 Inch.

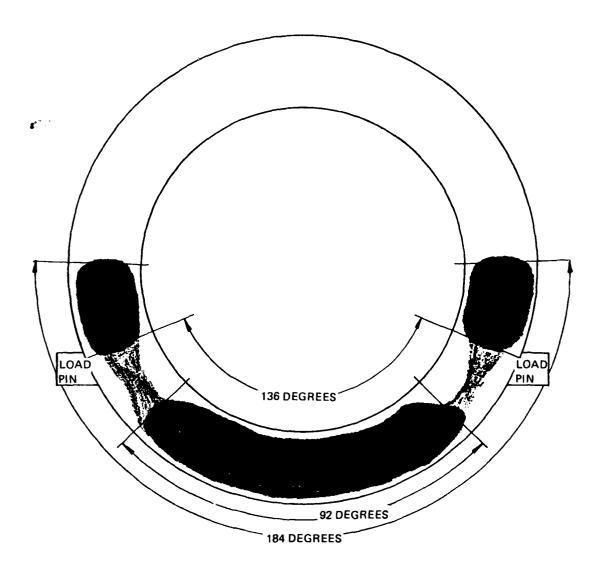


Figure 62. Load Zone of Opposite-Drive-End Slave Bearing Cup After Start of Test Setup No. 3.

Salah attento time. A sa

Several tests were conducted to determine the effect of housing deformation on slave bearing load zones. The cups of the two slave bearings were blued and installed into the test rig. These bearings were operated for three hours under load. After running, the cups were inspected to determine their load zones as shown in Figure 63. These inspections revealed that local distortions at the load pin locations and partial loading have contributed to the slave bearing problems.

The proposed solutions consisted of fabricating a new center cup housing with smaller O-ring grooves and additional material and changing the bearing settings to zero to 0.0005-inch preload. These fixes were confirmed by a series of analytical, bench, and rig tests (Figure 64). The analytical study showed that at operating temperatures, bearing setting was the same as initial bench setting. This was experimentally confirmed by heating the shaft subassembly in an oven. The total test time accumulated under all conditions was 82.25 hours.

Inspection of all test components after test revealed no damage or distress. All objectives of the first three tests were achieved despite several problems experienced with the slave bearings. The modifications incorporated at the end of test number three resulted in an end to all slave bearing-originated problems.

Development Test Number 4

This test was conducted to evaluate the bearing operating characteristics under reduced oil flows. The test was run through two speed and load cycles. Oil flow rates were reduced to 1.0 and 0.5 pint per minute. Additionally, the slave bearing cups were nital-etched to confirm the fixes adopted in the previous test. Posttest inspection showed significant improvement in the contact patterns. Total elapsed time of this series of tests was 54.75 hours.

This test was successfully completed without any problems with the slave bearings. This test verified that the corrections made during test 3 eliminated scuffing damage to the slave bearings. All components inspected after test revealed no damage or distress.

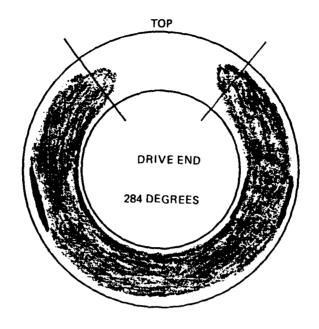
Development Test Number 5

Test 5 was the first successful run through the maximum speed and load. The first phase was run to single-engine load at 7,400 rpm. The test components and slave bearings were inspected and found to be in excellent condition. Slave bearing setting had changed from zero to 0.0006-inch end play after this test. The cone spacer was reground to yield 0.0004-inch preload. Subsequent inspections were made after reaching maximum load and speeds of 9,600, 11,800, and 14,000 rpm; all components were in excellent condition. Total test time was 61.5 hours.

After completion of each test, the test shaft races, cup races, and cup rib face were traced and the results compared to traces recorded prior to testing. Figures 44, 45, and 50 showed the traces of the shaft and test bearings used in test 5 before test. Figures 65 and 66 show the traces of the cup race and rib face of both test bearings after test and Figure 67 shows the traces of both races of the test shaft after test. Review of the before-and-after traces shows very little change on the operating surfaces of the test components.

Development Test Number 6

All testing prior to this test was conducted with both the test bearings and slave bearings. Due to the mixing of the outlet oil, it was impossible to determine the exact heat generation of the test bearings. A review of



NOTES:

- 1. TEST RUN AT 1,000 RPM
- 2. 7,810-LB LOAD FOR 3 HOURS
- 3. CUPS WERE PLUG-BLUED WITH AND WITHOUT LOAD PINS WITH NO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE

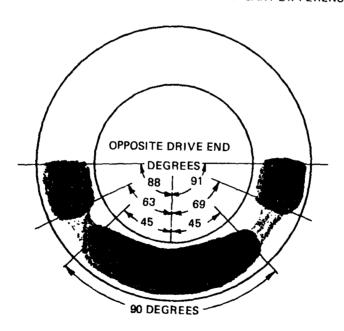
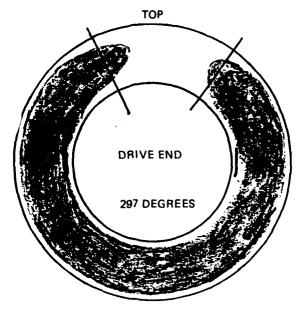


Figure 63. Load Zone Test on Slave Bearings With Initial Housing Design.

Months Course that he is



NOTES:

- 1. HEAVIER CUP ADAPTER
- 2. TEST RUN AT 1,000 RPM

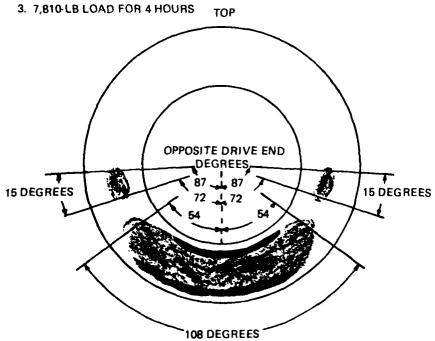


Figure 64. Load Zone Test on Slave Bearings After Housing Modification.

a beautiful said to the distance

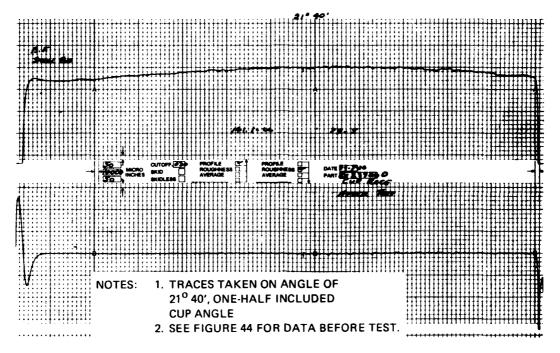


Figure 65. Profile Trace of Drive-End Cup Race After Test Setup No. 5.

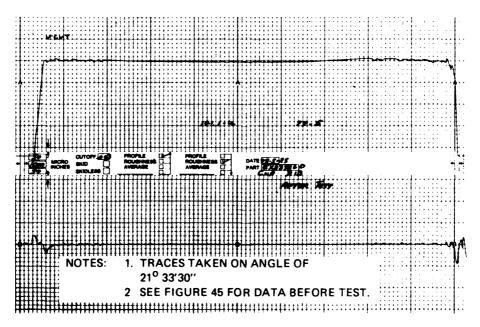


Figure 66. Profile Trace of Cup Rib Face After Test Setup No. 5.

A CONTRACTOR OF THE

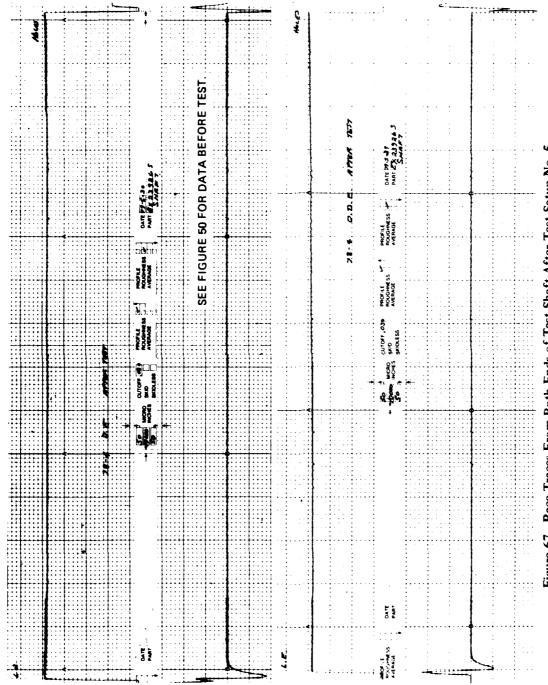


Figure 67. Race Traces From Both Ends of Test Shaft After Test Setup No. 5.

the test arrangement indicated that the slave bearings could be removed from the system and the test bearings operated under thrust load only. In order to achieve similar heat-generation characteristics, the combined load conditions were converted to an equivalent thrust load as shown in Table 19. A thrust of 6,418 pounds would be equivalent to single-engine loads. Therefore a new set of Belleville springs was fabricated to achieve equivalent single-engine and 50-percent twin-engine loads. After fabrication, a calibration check was made on the new set of springs to verify the applied loads. The load/deflection data for these springs is shown in Table 20.

TABLE 19. EQUIVALENT THRUST LOAD ON DRIVE-END TEST BEARING

		Normal Loads		
Load Condition	Thrust (lb)	Radial (16)	Preload Spring (Ib)	Equivalent Thrust Load,* FEQ (1b)
Cubic Mean (CM)	3,019	3,600	2,115	4,993
Twin-Engine Rating (TE)	4,026	4,800	2,115	5,938
Single-Engine Rating (SE)	4,529	5,400	2,115	6,418

^{*}Equivalent thrust load obtained to produce the same heat generation as the combined thrust and radial load; method used defined in Reference 5

Test 6 was assembled to run under thrust load only, i.e., the slave bearings were removed for this test. The operating characteristics were monitored under three oil flow rates: 8, 4, and 1 pint per minute per bearing. The test was run at six speeds from 3,700 to 14,000 rpm under thrust loads of 2,964 and 6,418 pounds. At an oil flow rate of 1 pint per minute per bearing, the oil outlet temperature was 367°F. At this time, portions of the lubrication system were piped with copper tubing. Due to the possibility that the lubricant would react with it, no additional testing was attempted beyond this data point at 11,800 rpm.

The results of the test at 6,418 pounds of thrust load are summarized in Figure 68. This curve provides information concerning the amount of heat removed from the bearing at various speed and oil flow rates. All components successfully completed this test program which accumulated a total of 101.25 hours.

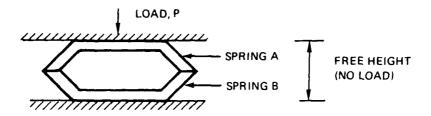
The magnetic seals used in this and previous tests have not experienced any significant leakage, wear, or weight loss. For this test at an oil flow rate of 1 pint per minute per bearing, the maximum temperature of the seal reached 323°F at 11,800 rpm. Even at this condition, no weight loss or wear was noted upon completion of the test.

Development Test Number 7

This test was conducted to evaluate the effects of a 300°F oil inlet temperature. This test was operated for one speed and load cycle through 14,000 rpm. At speeds below 5,550 rpm and test loads below 10,410 pounds, the 300°F inlet oil temperature could not be generated. A total of 67.5 hours was accumulated on

^{5.} TIMKEN ENGINEERING JOURNAL, Section 1, Timken Company, Canton, Ohio, 1973.

TABLE 20. BELLEVILLE SPRING CALIBRATION



SPRING SET 1 FREE HEIGHT 0.5171 INCH SPRING SET 2 FREE HEIGHT 0.504 INCH

Load, P			
(16)	Spring	Avg Defle	ection (in.)
		Set 1	Set 2
500	A	0.014	0.008
	В	0.014	0.008
1,000	Α	0.019	0.013
	В	0.019	0.013
1,500	Α	0.024	0.018
	В	0.024	0.018
2,000	Α	0.029	0.024
	В	0.029	0.024
2,500	Α	0.034	0.030
	В	0.034	0.030
3,000	Α	0.040	0.036
	В	0.040	0.036
3,500	Α	0.047	0.043
	В	0.047	0.043
4,000	Α	0.053	0.050
·	В	0.053	0.050
4,500	Α	0.060	0.057
·	В	0.060	0.057
5,000	Α	0.067	0.065
•	В	0.067	0.065
5,500	Α	0.075	0.073
•	В	0.075	0.073
6,000	Α	0.083	0.081
•	В	0.083	0.081
6,500	A	0.090	0.089
•-	В	0.090	0.089

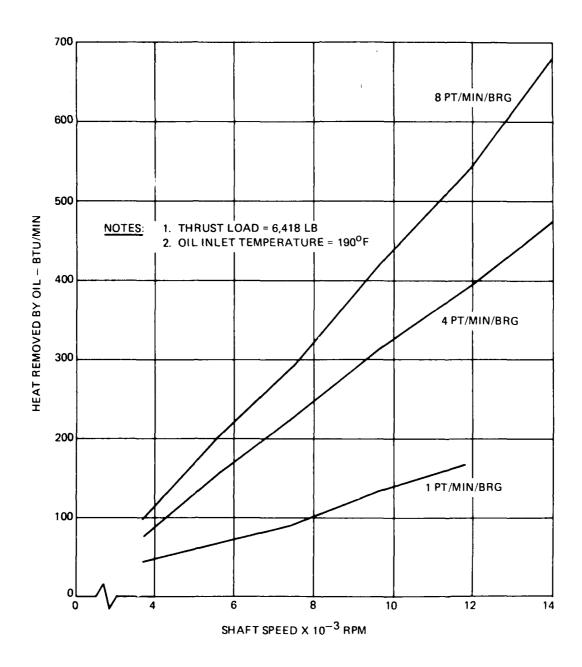


Figure 68. Results of Test Setup No. 6 With Thrust Load Only.

this test. All posttest components were in excellent condition, with the only notable difference being the lubricant staining on the test components.

Endurance Test Number 8

Upon completion of the scheduled seven development tests, an endurance test was planned in order to evaluate bearing and seal performance under extended operating conditions. This test was conducted under single-engine loading at 7,400 rpm and optimized parameters of oil flow and preload settings.

After operating a total of 24.75 hours through three load and speed cycles, the test components were inspected and found to be in excellent condition. After this initial inspection, the test was continued, stopping only for machine maintenance as required. At the end of 15 additional hours of testing, the test components were removed and visually inspected. All components were in satisfactory condition. Although this was the end of all scheduled testing for this program, the test rig was reassembled and operated at the endurance load condition for additional times until modifications were completed for conducting a series of oil-off tests. When testing was finally terminated, the accumulated test times were 379.0 hours under single-engine loading, 7,400 rpm, and 389.25 hours for all conditions. The calculated unadjusted catalog lives for this condition were 202 hours L-10 for the heel (DE) and 2,434 hours L-10 for the toe (ODE) positions. All components completed this test in excellent condition. No damage or distress was noted on the components.

Oil-Off Survivability Tests

Six oil-off tests were conducted with tested components from the original program. A summary of results and test parameters was presented in Table 18. A description of component preparation, test procedure, results, and brief discussion of each oil-off test follows. Details of test data and photographs of components after test are included in Appendix C.

Oil-Off Test No. 1

The test was conducted with the bearing components from development test 6. The slave bearings were not used in any oil-off tests. New Belleville springs were designed and fabricated to apply an axial load of 3,209 pounds (50-percent single-engine equivalent load). The assembly of the thrust spring is shown in Figure 69. The instrumentation used for this test was nearly the same as used in the primary program. Thermocouples were located on the cup and seal case outside diameters and were monitored by a multipoint strip chart recorder. The shaft speed sensor output was recorded by a continuous strip recorder.

The test was conducted in the following manner:

- 1. Bearing and test components were installed in the test rig, then run through a single 8-hour shakedown run. Speed and load were at test levels and oil was supplied at 4 pints per minute per bearing.
- 2. The rig was disassembled and components were visually inspected.
- 3. The rig was reassembled, then run until temperatures stabilized at the above-mentioned conditions.
- 4. The oil pump was shut off (flow meter output verified zero flow).
- 5. The test was terminated when either the drive belts between the dc motor and speed increaser slipped or audible noises were emitted from the test housing.

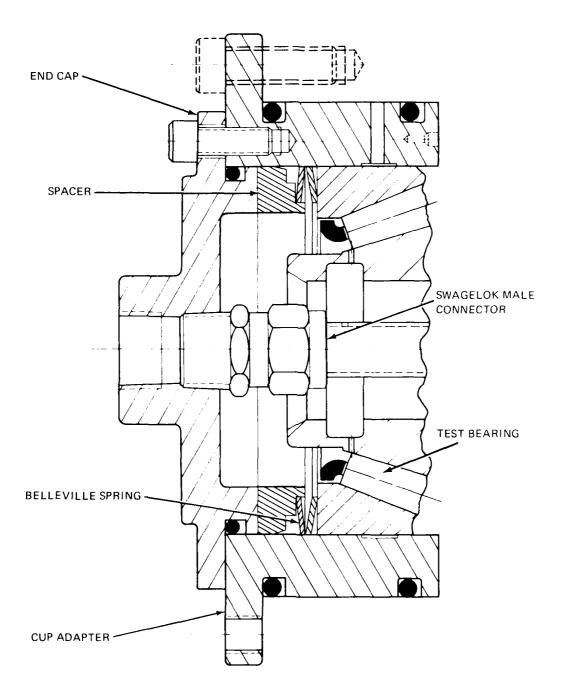


Figure 69. Thrust Load Subassembly for Oil-Off Test.

This first test ran for 1.4 minutes. After teardown, inspection of components revealed that scoring occurred at both rib-roller end conjunctions. Due to the unexpectedly short duration and slow recorder response, only three data points were recorded. During the final instrument cycle of 24 seconds, the temperature of the opposite-drive-end cup rose 80°F. At the completion of this test the cup temperature was recorded as 314°F.

From this limited data, computer analysis was used to formulate a thermal model. Textbook heat-transfer coefficients, considering the bearing as a semi-infinite slab and bearing geometry, produced the appended results. Assumptions were that the rollers were the heat source, cup and cone temperatures would be equal, and the housing temperature would lag cup temperatures as measured in the previous lubricated tests. Subsequent tests would show this last assumption to be completely in error. Regardless, this study as shown in Table 21 did show two significant facts. First, the floating cup (ODE) was tight prior to oil-off (0.0002 inch loose at assembly versus 0.0039 inch tight at oil-off), and even if the ODE cup floated, Belleville spring stiffness and axial thermal growth would apply bearing loads approximately 200 percent greater than intended (6,621 pounds versus 3,530 pounds thrust).

Based upon this thermal analysis, a change in the design of the Belleville springs was initiated in order to produce a spring assembly with a flat spring rate over the expected deflection change. The redesigned Belleville spring is shown in Figure 70. The load versus deflection for the spring used in test 1 and the springs to be used in all future oil-off tests is shown in Figure 71. This new spring design would prevent the buildup of excessive axial loads due to axial expansion of components during oil-off operation.

Oil-Off Test No. 2

Components from development test 2 were used. Revisions to the test hardware and instrumentation as a result of the first oil-off test included:

- 1. The Belleville springs and their mounting arrangement were redesigned and fabricated to produce a flat-spring-rate curve at the test loads (plotted on graph with data from spring set of test 1 as shown in Figure 71).
- 2. Three additional thermocouples were located on the test housing. These plus the cup od sensors were monitored by a rapid data logger capable of reading and printing within a 5-second interval.
- 3. The opposite-drive-end cup housing fit was increased to 0.0031 inch loose.

The same test procedure was followed as in the first test. The bearings operated for 7.8 minutes after loss of all oil supply.

Included in Appendix C for oil-off test 2 and subsequent are the buildup sheets and printout of a revised computer program that presents both measured and calculated test parameters. Table 22 provides a sample of the computer output for test 2.

Experimental data shown on this printout is "Sec", time in seconds with 0 being oil-off; "Hsg" temperature, the average housing od temperature measured at three locations; temperatures of "DE" and "ODE" cups. "Cup" is the measured cup temperature and "Rlr" and "C/S" were calculated roller and cone shaft temperatures. Fits "DE" and "ODE" were computed cup fits at measured temperatures. "Axl" displayed the thermal and inertial expansions across the cup backfaces and "Lb" presented this in terms of pounds preload.

TABLE 21. RESULTS OF THERMAL MODEL OF OIL-OFF TEST NO. 1

	Setting	43 in.	Load (1b)	3,530	3,534	4,571	5,082	5,250	609'5	5,860	911/9	6,370	6,621
	Change of Setting	0 = > 0.043 in.	Deflect. (in.)	0.0000	0.9001	0.0140	0.0212	0.0236	0.0288	0.0325	0.0363	0.0401	0.0439
Temp	ODE		-	0.0002	0.0005	0.0039	0.0048	0.0054	0.0065	0.0074	0.0083	0.0092	0.0100
Cup Fits at Temp (Calculated, in.)	DE			0.0014	0.0014	0.0055	0.0064	0.0070	0.0081	0.0090	0.0099	0.0108	0.0116
	C/S			70	70	190	240	260	280	300	320	340	360
(F)	Rir		2 in.	70	70	220	260	280	340	380	420	460	200
Assumed Temperatures (^O F)	Cup		ODE -0.0002 in.	70	70	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360
2	Hsg		0014 in.	70	70	199	214	228	243	257	272	286	300
	Ref		its: DE 0.(70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Speed	(rpm)		Initial Cup Fits: DE 0,0014 in.	-	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700

and the second s

ŧį.

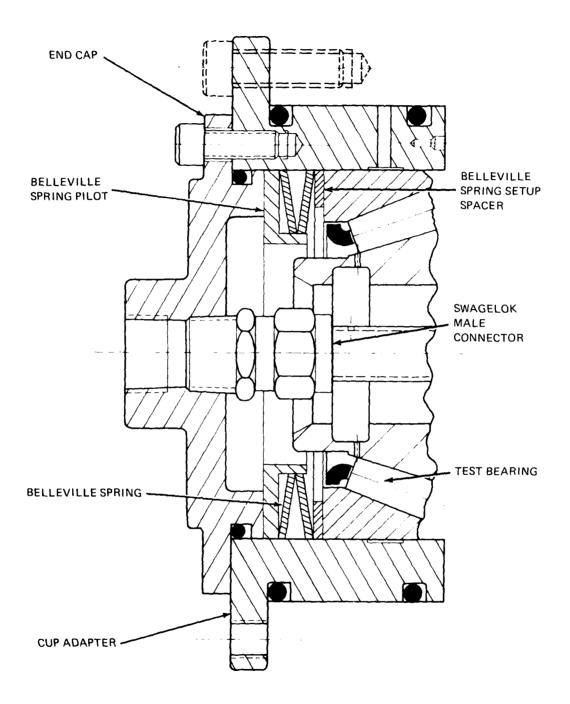


Figure 70. Revised Thrust Load Subassembly for Oil-Off Test.

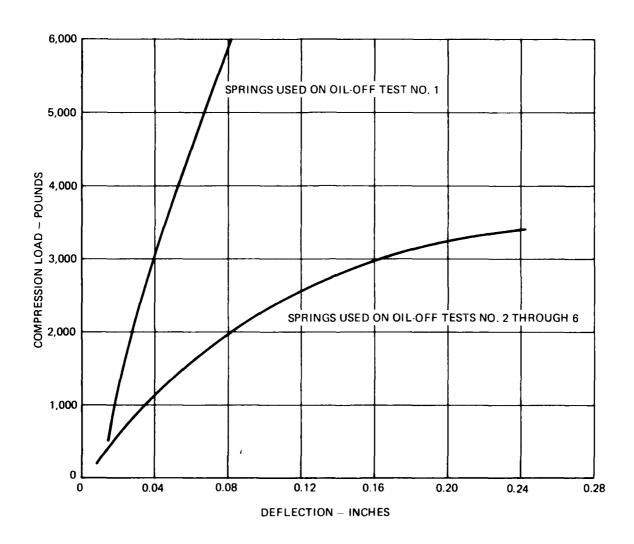


Figure 71. Deflection Curves for Springs Used in Oil-Off Tests.

TABLE 22. COMPUTER DATA OUTPUT FOR OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY TEST NO. 2

			9	3,205	3,205	3,206	3,208	3,212	3,215	3,258	3,260	3,267	3,274	3,281	3,289	1301
			Ax	0.0126	0.0126	0.0127	0.0130	0.0136	0.0141	0.0214	0.0219	0.0231	0.0243	0.0256	0.0273	0.0295
			Fits (in.)	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0006	9000'0	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012	0.0014	0,0016
	in.	i	Fits	0.0048	0.0048	0.0048	0.0048	0.0049	0.0050	0.0058	0.0058	0.0058	0.0059	0.0059	0.0060	0.0062
3,200 lb	ODE -0.0031 in.		C/S	197	198	198	198	199	199	230	234	246	258	271	285	299
Thrust Load 3,200 lb			ODE	198	199	200	201	203	203	297	309	345	381	421	162	507
}	DE 0.0016 in.		Cub	198	198	198	199	200	200	247	253	271	289	309	330	352
Speed 3,700 rpm	Initial Cup Fits	ure (^O F)	C/S	197	161	197	200	207	212	265	267	569	271	273	279	291
Spe	Initial	Temperature (^O F)	P. R.	196	196	196	207	226	243	403	408	414	421	428	445	181
			g	196	197	197	202	211	220	300	303	305	309	313	321	339
			ž	181	180	181	181	181	180	181	181	181	181	181	181	183
			Ref	20	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	20	02	20	02
			260	0	2		91	21	26	435	440	445	450	456	191	166

The second of th

The results of the axial spring displacement and ODE cup fit for test 2 are plotted and shown in Figure 72. This plot shows that as the fit of the floating cup became tight, its ability to float axially diminished and the buildup of axial preload increased, resulting in bearing failure. This test appeared to verify the mechanism of failure and showed that the changes made in test 2 did increase the oil-off life of the test assembly.

The least-expected result of this test was that the housing temperatures actually cooled slightly at oil-off, then remained constant for the remainder of the run. This stable housing temperature with increasing cup temperature removed the floating capability of the ODE cup. This event coincided with a rapid increase in temperature at this position. This effect was not included in the initial thermal model. Therefore a review of the thermal model indicated that additional fooseness of the floating cup fit would be required in order to prevent the cup fit from becoming tight under higher operating temperatures.

Oil-Off Test No. 3

Components from development test 1 were used. Speed and load levels were the same as the first two runs. The cup fit of the opposite-drive-end cup was ground for 0.007 inch looseness.

The test ran for 2.48 minutes. Posttest component inspection revealed the reason for this premature termination. The cage pilot-cup land at the large end of the drive end position had interfered, then welded. The welding broke at coastdown; however, it could be seen that the bearing had run with zero cage speed, imbedding the rollers into both inner and outer races. Posttest measurement of this pilot showed 0.014-inch wear on the pilot od. The ODE bearing sustained no damage. The test data showed that this position was cooling down at termination. The results of this test indicated that additional clearance would be required for the cage pilot-cup land in order to prevent this mode of failure.

Oil-Off Test No. 4

The initial plan for this test was to use the test parts from development test number 3; however, it was noted at assembly that the opposite-drive-end cup rib had sustained handling damage. The damaged cup was replaced by the undamaged cup from oil-off test 3, serial no. 78-1. To eliminate conditions that had terminated the earlier tests, the following modifications were performed:

- 1. New preload springs.
- 2. Both cup outside diameters ground for looser fits.
- 3. Assembled cage pilot clearances increased by grinding inside diameters of cups.

The load, speed, and procedure were repeated as before and the bearing survived for 8.88 minutes of oil-off operation.

Appendix C contains the buildup sheet, computer printouts of test data, graphs of same, and posttest component photographs.

In addition to the cup rib-roller spherical end damage, it appeared that the cage pilot also interfered at the ODE position. The condition was not as severe as in oil-off test no. 3, but the pilot at the large end had 0.005-inch wear.

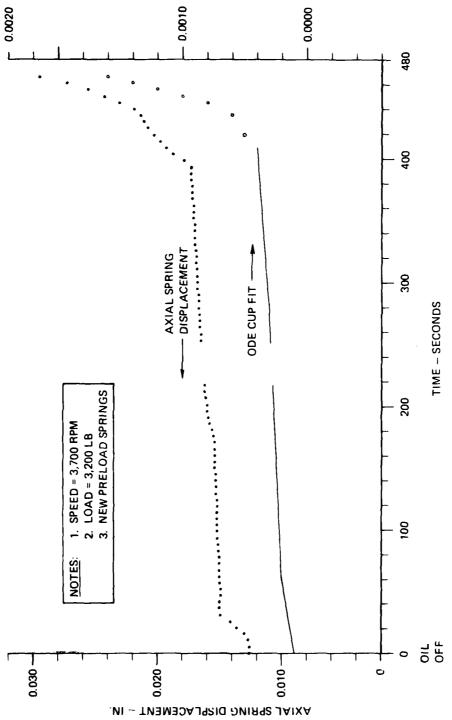


Figure 72. Spring Displacement and Cup Fit for Oil-Off Test No. 2.

Oil-Off Test No. 5

This test was run with the components tested under development buildup no. 4. The work statement pertaining to the oil-off contract extension had specified that a series of tests at speeds from 3,700 rpm to 14,000 rpm be conducted. Because of the unexpected problems, all the previous trials had been run at 3,700 rpm in order to understand the effects of each modification on life. To investigate the influence of speed, this test was performed at 7,400 rpm. This is the normal operating speed of the advanced-concept input pinion.

The three revisions specified for oil-off test no. 4 were incorporated. In addition, the cup lands at all positions were zinc-phosphate-coated. This was accomplished by chemically masking all bearing surfaces except the cup lands.

The test ran for 4.37 minutes. The buildup sheets, test data, graphs, and posttest component photographs are shown in Appendix C. The results of this test indicated that a longer operating life was achieved than expected with increased speed. It was speculated that the zinc-phosphate coating may have extended the life and therefore a sixth test was conducted at the lower speed (3,700 rpm) in order to verify this factor.

Oil-Off Test No. 6

The bearing parts for this test had been used in development test no. 5. All modifications developed in the previous five oil-off tests were incorpoated. The speed and load levels were 3,700 rpm at an equivalent thrust of 3,205 pounds (50 percent of single-engine loading).

The test ran for only 3.67 minutes. Appendix C includes buildup and data sheets, a graph of the cup and housing temperatures, and posttest component photographs.

As in the preceding tests, the origin of damage was the cup rib-roller spherical end. It was also apparent that the cage pilot-cup land contributed a significant amount of heat. Based on the results of these six oil-off tests, it was apparent that operating clearances under transient thermal conditions play an important part in the performance of these bearings during oil-off operation. A summary of the various housing cup fits and cup/cage clearances used in these six tests is shown in Table 23. These tests provided evidence that the modifications of increased clearance did extend life but were not sufficient to achieve our goal of 30 minutes operation without oil.

DISCUSSION OF TEST RESULTS

All test data presented in Appendixes B and C of this report was accumulated and stored in computer data files of the Timken Company's Physical Laboratory. Speed, load, temperatures, and oil flow rates were measured data, while the two columns under "HEAT" (generation) were calculated. The heat generation of the test and slave bearings (column headed "BRG") was computed considering the following:

1. Rolling torque equation as developed by Witte⁶.

^{6.} Witte, D.C., OPERATING TORQUE OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS, presented at ASME-ASLE International Lubrication Conference, New York, New York, October 1972.

TABLE 23. SUMMARY OF HOUSING FITS AND CAGE CLEARANCES USED IN OIL-OFF TESTS

Housing Cup Fit (in.) Drive End See End Sr	F - 1		
		Opposite Drive End	Orive End
	Sm End	Lge End	Sm End
12 loose 0.0063	9900:0	0.0063	0.0082
11 loose 0.0077	0.0062	0.0065	0.0070
100se 0.0060	0.0065	0.0065	0.0070
100se 0.0103	0.0093	0.0098	0.0105
18 loose 0.0152	0.0106	0.0145	0.0101
'8 loose 0.0154	0.0010	0.0152	0.0102
0.003	0.0002 loose 0.0063 0.0031 loose 0.0077 0.007 loose 0.0060 0.007 loose 0.0103 0.0098 loose 0.0152 0.0078 loose 0.0154	0.0063 0.0077 0.0060 0.0103 0.0152	0.0063 0.0066 0.0077 0.0062 0.0060 0.0065 0.0163 0.0093 0.0152 0.0106 0.0154 0.0010

- 2. Viscous torque (required to develop boundary layer and propel lubrication through cup id) as derived by Leibensperger⁷.
- 3. Hydrodynamic losses at test cage pilots computed using the equations of Fuller and Smith, with conditions given in Reference 8.
- 4. Lubricant dynamics Torque to accelerate lubricant to cage speed in slave bearings and centrifugal pumping losses in both test and slave bearings.

The heat removed by the lubricant (column labeled "OIL") was computed using measured temperatures and flow rates. The mean specific heat of the lubricant was computed using the fluid properties from Reference 8 and integrated over the temperature range,

$$\begin{aligned} Q_{oil} &= \stackrel{\bowtie}{M} \stackrel{\frown}{Cp} \Delta T, \\ \text{where} &\stackrel{\bowtie}{M} &= \text{mass flow rate} \\ &\stackrel{\frown}{Cp} &= \frac{\int_{1}^{2} Cp (T) dT}{T_{2} - T_{1}} \\ &\Delta T &= T_{2} - T_{1} \\ \text{and} &T_{2} &= \text{oil outlet temperature} \\ &T_{1} &= \text{oil inlet temperature}. \end{aligned}$$

The temperatures used for the torque equations were outlet oil conditions. When lubricant was supplied to the floating cup seat at the ODE position, the measured oil outlet temperatures were compensated to consider this thermal dilution effect.

If we apply a generalized rule that 10 percent of the heat generated will be transferred through the housing by conduction and radiation, then excellent correlation is achieved between heat generated and heat carried away by the oil. Under high speed and temperature conditions, the somewhat greater than 10 percent value was likely as a result of the following:

- 1. Rib-roller spherical end effects neglected
- 2. Assumed constant spring preload (neglected axial thermal expansions) over all conditions.

The elastohydrodynamic film thicknesses were also computed for the test bearings using the equation of Dowson and Higginson for the roller body-race conjunctions and the Archard and Cowking formula for the roller spherical end-rib conjunctions. The application of these equations to tapered-roller bearings and assumptions are given in Reference 8.

Leibensperger, R.L., AN ANALYSIS OF FLOW OF OIL THROUGH A TAPERED ROLLER BEARING, Journal of Lubrication Technology, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, New York, April 1972.

^{8.} Cornish, R.F., Orvos, P.S., and Dressler, G.J., DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING OF HIGH-SPEED TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS FOR TURBINE ENGINES, Timken Company, Technical Report AFAPL-TR75-26, U.S. Air Force Aero Propulsion Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, July 1975, ADA026908.

The results of these calculations are shown in Figure 73. The lower curves show the temperatures used for the calculations. The upper series of curves presents the film thickness at speeds and temperatures identified. The 190°F inlet oil conditions developed elastohydrodynamic film separations approximately twice those of 300°F oil (12-14 microinches versus 6-8, respectively).

Both of these conditions would be considered boundary lubrication and it was expected that visual evidence of surface contact would be recorded on tested components. Figures 74, 75, and 76 are scanning-electron-microscope photographs of inverted replicas of the outer races from a new bearing and those tested at 190° and 300°F oil inlet. The solid bars are reference scales for 100 micrometers (approximately 0.004 inch). The biased lines are honing scratches that are apparent on the new races. Comparison of the two tested races shows that almost all honing marks were worn from the 300°F tested cups. Although the bearing performed successfully under these conditions, it is apparent that the reduced elastohydrodynamic film thickness has resulted in a change to the surface condition of the tested bearings.

The magnetic seals used in this test program performed very satisfactorily. Eight different seals were used and tested under various conditions as previously noted. None of the seals had to be replaced or modified during this test program. A summary of the measured wear and weight losses recorded from measurements taken before and after test is shown in Table 24. The largest amount of wear recorded was during test 3 and measured 0.0003 inch. Weight losses were generally less than 0.033 gram. During the eight tests conducted, only two recorded any evidence of oil leakage. The largest amount of oil leakage occurred during test 8 and was recorded as only 5.2 grams of oil.

In addition, the seal case temperature at various speeds was plotted as shown in Figure 77. The temperatures shown on this plot were taken at stabilized conditions under maximum single-engine loads. As shown, seal temperature increased with speed and reduced oil flow rates to the test bearings. The highest seal temperature recorded with 190°F oil inlet temperature occurred during test 6; a temperature of 313°F occurred at full load and 11,800 rpm. When the oil inlet temperature was increased to 300°F, seal temperatures in excess of 330°F were measured and no distress was noted.

TABLE 24. SUMMARY OF MAGNETIC SEAL LEAKAGE AND WEAR

			Measured	Weight Loss	
Test No.	Test Time (hr)	Measured Wear (in.)	Magnetic Ring (gm)	Seal Case/ Carbon Insert (gm)	Total Recorded Leakage (gm)
1	37.6	0	0.012	- 0.0126	0
2	58.0	0.0002	-0.006	0.0123	0
3	39.5	0.0003	+0.0012	0.0068	0
4	54.8	0	+0.002	+0.001	0
5	61.0	1000.0	0.008	+0.022	0
6	101.3	0	0.001	0.0004	0
7	67.5	0.0002	0.014	0.0327	3.017
8	379	0.0002	+0.001	0.023	5.20

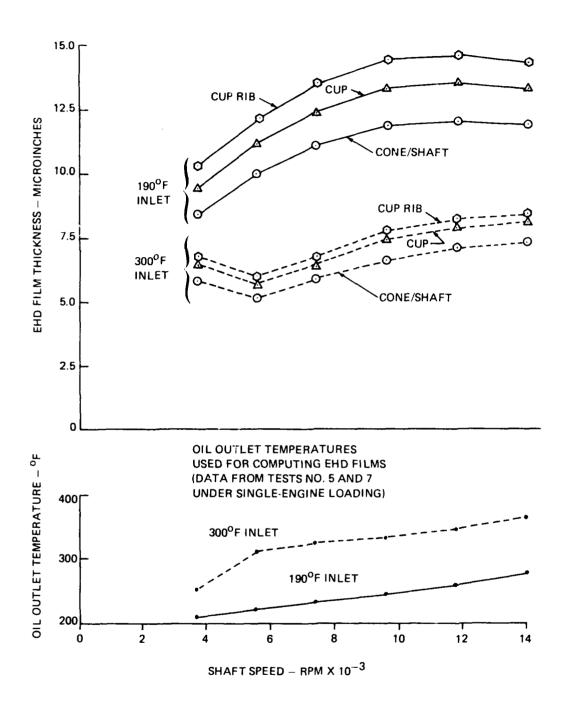
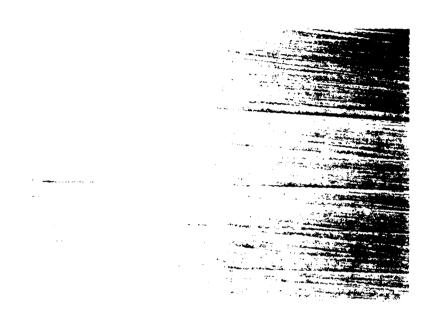


Figure 73. Elastohydrodynamic Film Thicknesses During Oil-Off Tests.



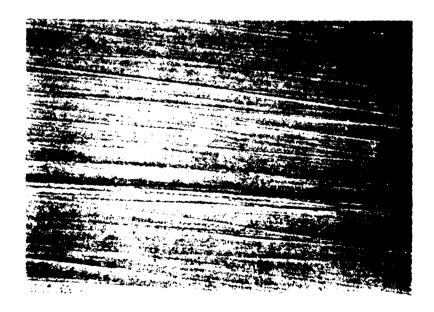
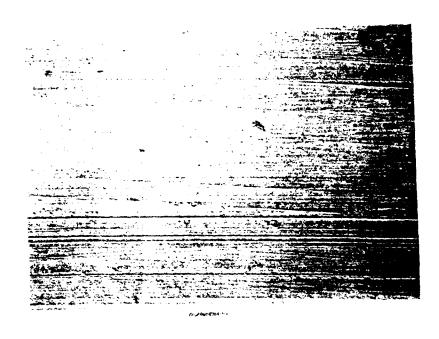


Figure 74. Scanning-Flectron-Microscope Photographs of Inverted Replica of New Bearing Outer Race.



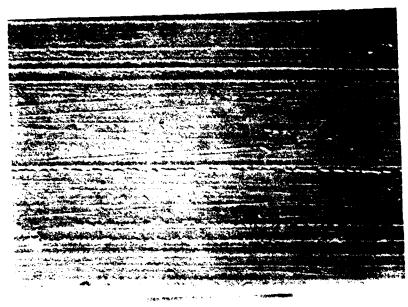
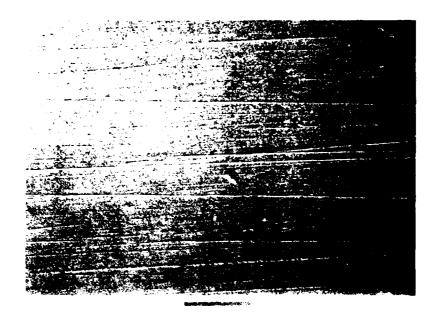


Figure 75. Scanning-Flectron-Microscope Photographs of Inverted Replica of Bearing Outer Race From Test No. 6 at Oil Inlet Temperature of 190°F.



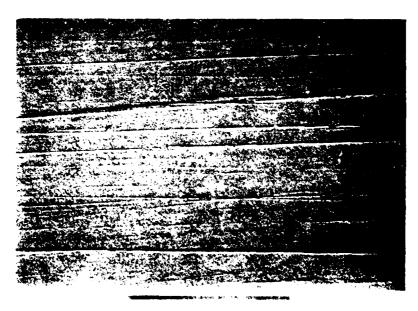


Figure 76. Scanning-Electron-Microscope Photographs of Inverted Replica of Bearing Outer Race From Test No. 7 at Oil Inlet Temperature of $300^{\rm O}{\rm F}$.

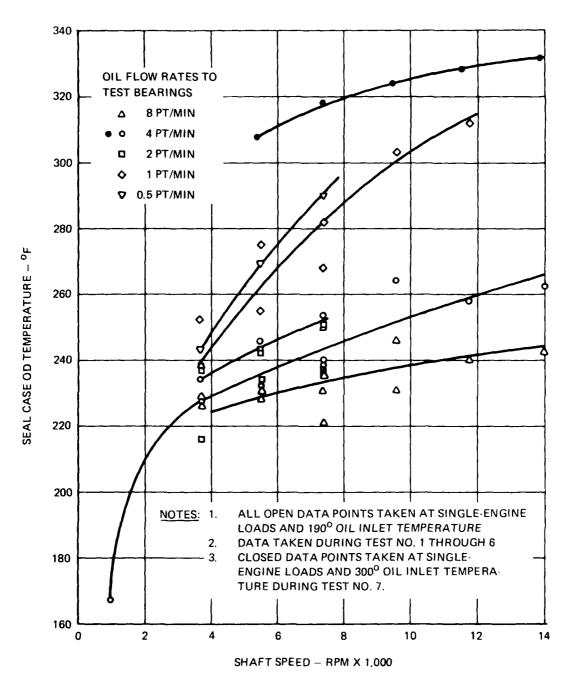


Figure 77. Temperatures at Outside Diameter of Magnetic Seal Case.

CONCLUSIONS

This program successfully demonstrated that a ribbed-cup, integral-inner-race shaft, tapered-roller bearing system and magnetic seal could be designed and fabricated to meet all requirements for an advanced helicopter input spiral bevel pinion application. All performance goals specified in the program statement of work were met or exceeded. These were the following:

- 1. Operate under single-engine loading (≈1,500 hp) at nearly twice design speed (14,000 rpm).
- 2. Demonstrate the feasibility of complete through-shaft lubrication.
- 3. Operate at minimum lubricant supply conditions.
- 4. Establish floating bearing requirements with regard to spring preload and lubrication.
- 5. Integrate bearing inner race with test shaft.
- 6. Fabricate test components from a high-hot-hardness carburizing steel (VASCO-X2 and CBS600).

Beyond the original scope of the program, it was shown that elevating the inlet oil temperature from 190° F to 300° F had no adverse impact on the bearings, and a single endurance test of 1.88 L-10 units duration did not produce bearing fatigue.

During the initial two tests, abrasive wear and debris denting were observed on the test components. At the conclusion of test number 6 an examination of the oil sump revealed heavy contamination with metallic debris. The source of this contamination appeared to be the new test rig; however, it was thought that initial flushing had cleaned the system. It was also postulated that a chip from the magnetic seal insert had become wedged in the cage pocket, producing the heavy roller grooving during test number 1. In any case, this did not adversely influence bearing performance and was eliminated prior to the endurance test.

The only bearing problems encountered were those relating to the slave bearings. These were solved by fitting and setting changes which occurred during tests number 2 and 3.

The magnetic seals were used in all tests and performed very satisfactorily, with no indications of leakage or wear.

The five oil-off survivability tests conducted at 3,600 rpm ran from 1.4 to 8.88 minutes. The single test at 7,400 rpm survived for 4.37 minutes. This latter test is within the range of thrust ball bearing designs.

The success of this program indicates that ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings as tested and reported herein are ready for full-scale transmission tests.

The oil-off survivability tests did not reach the military goal of 30 minutes operation at maximum rated power. However, a significant advancement was achieved. It is possible that longer times could be achieved if testing were performed in an environment and mounting similar to those of a helicopter transmission. Additional work should be done on material development and cage design in order to extend the oil-off survivability of a ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing.

ADVANCED ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX BEARING STRUCTURES

BACKGROUND

To achieve the major objectives of an advanced transmission, studies have shown that significant changes in the design of a planetary system are required. These initial design studies were based upon the Boeing Vertol UTTAS-class helicopter which used a single-stage planetary system with conventional spur gears supported by spherical roller bearings. An advanced main rotor transmission developed under Contract DAAJ02-75-C-0022 incorporated many new features such as composite housing material, advanced ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings, and a new concept planetary and rotor shaft support system. The selected design of the advanced-concept transmission is shown in Figure 78.

Some of the basic details used in this design study were as follows:

The overall reduction ratio is 25.1 to 1; the engine bevel drive accounts for the balance (67.6 to 1). Power inputs are at the 90- and 270-degree positions. Provision for a forward AGB drive is made at 0 degrees and for a tail rotor and aft AGB drive at 180 degrees.

The loads criteria to which this transmission has been designed are shown in Table 25.

TABLE 25. DESIGN LOADS OF THE ADVANCED-CONCEPT TRANSMISSION

Maximum Single-Engine Input Horsepower	1,521		
Input RPM	7,419		
Output Horsepower	2,655		
Output RPM	295		
Output Torque	562,730 ± 67,530 inlb		
Lift Load	17,004 ± 567 lb		
Drag Load	609 ± 586 lb		
Rotor Hub Moment	262,000 inlb		

These are the same as the Boeing Vertol YUH-61A criteria.

In the proposed advanced design (Figure 78), the planetary gear reduction and the rotor support functions are an integral design. Consequently, the development of a detailed analysis of the interrelationship of load and deflections is required to design the system. The planet gears used in this planetary system are high-contact-ratio noninvolute form (HCR/NIF), designed to approximately the same stresses as the conventional teeth of the baseline design. This advanced tooth form allows a 20-percent reduction in planetary volume.

The planet gears are supported on a carrier plate that runs between the upper and lower tier of planet gears (Figure 79). This effect is to balance the load on the plate and eliminate bending in this member. It also shortens the planet post to about half of the conventionally required length as shown in Figure 80. The cumulative effect is to significantly reduce the tendency of post deflection to end-load the gears and the bearings. In consequence of this reduced deflection, cylindrical roller bearings are used in place of self-aligning sphericals. Because of this planet carrier/bearing design, the life shows a marked improvement over conventional designs despite the reduction in planetary size.

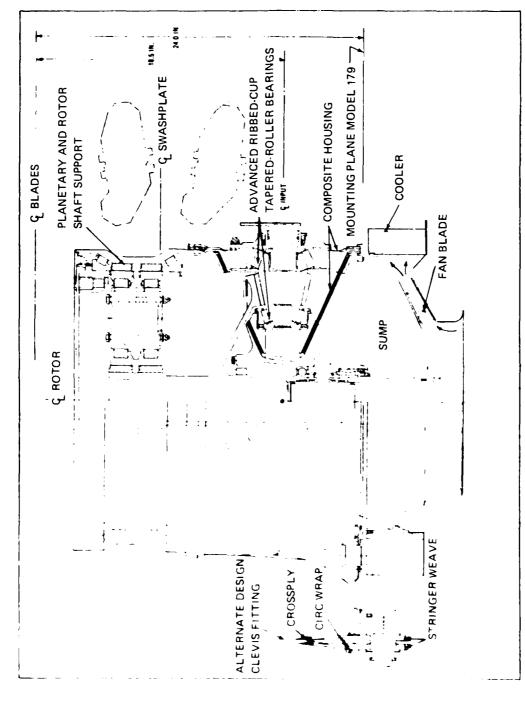


Figure 78. Advanced-Concept Transmission With Composite Housing.

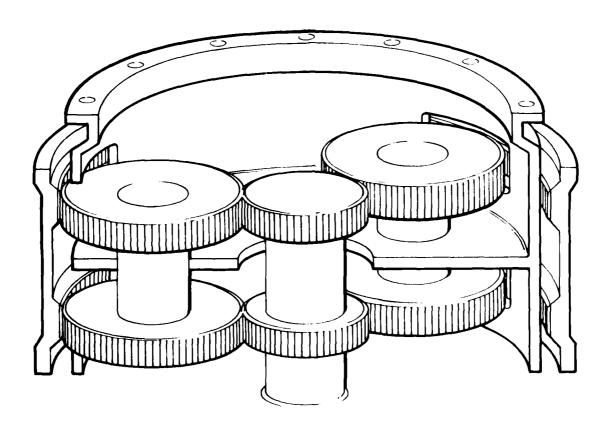


Figure 79. Advanced-Concept Planet Carrier.

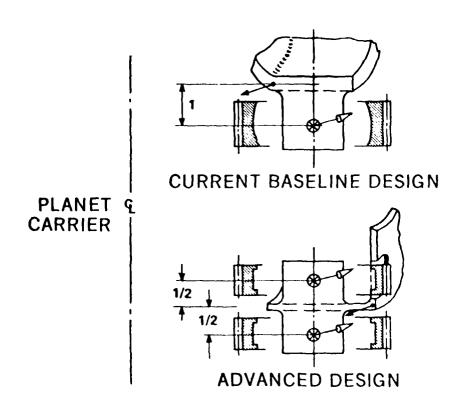


Figure 80. Balanced Planetary Post Loads.

At its periphery, the balanced planetary carrier connects to the rotor hub through a short tubular extension. On the outside of the carrier, the rotor loads are reacted through a set of large-diameter tapered-roller bearings. These, in turn, are retained in the planet ring gear which transfers the rotor loads to the housing and ultimately to the airframe. The design also incorporates the bearing outer races above and below as an integral part of the ring gear. Except for this, the bearing design itself does not represent a change in the state of the art, being similar to the YUH-61A.

The notable task in this area is the evaluation of the combined effects of gear, rotor, and bearing loads and deflections. Provisions were made in the ring gear to increase stiffness at low weight penalty by the addition of high-modulus material wound circumferentially on the outside.

To summarize the expected benefits of this planetary system, they are:

- Reduced diameter, height, and volume
- Increased gear and bearing life
- Minimum-weight and minimum-length rotor load path.

DESCRIPTION OF DESIGN

In a conventional main rotor transmission, the rotor loads are transferred to the airframe through mounting legs on the upper cover. Hence, the ring gear which is supported under the upper cover is not required to transmit these loads. Conversely, in the advanced-concept transmission design, as described earlier, the rotor loads are transmitted by the rotor shaft support bearings through the ring gear structure and transmission case and then into the helicopter frame. Since both the rotor loads and torque paths are through the ring gear structure, it is important to determine the deflections and stresses imposed upon the ring gear and rotor shaft support bearings due to the combined loads (rotor and gear) and to assess the effect of the deflections on the performance of the planetary gear/bearing system. Because of the complex nature of the loads, the development of a finite-element model (FEM) was required to determine the stress/deflection characteristics of the ring gear/rotor shaft support bearing system. A cross section of the bearing support/ring gear assembly is shown in Figure 81.

ANALYTICAL PROCEDURE AND FINITE-ELEMENT MODELING

Upon completion of the preliminary design analysis, two finite-element models were required in order to adequately develop an understanding of the interactions of all components and their resultant deflections and stresses. This information would be essential in the final design and development of the advanced-concept transmission.

The planetary ring gear was first analyzed using the NASTRAN finite-element analysis computer program. This finite-element model was designed to use a feature in NASTRAN Level 16.0 known as cyclic symmetry. The cyclic symmetry technique allows the NASTRAN user to model a small segment of an axisymmetric structure, with the remainder of the structure being mathematically simulated within the NASTRAN program. The benefits of using the cyclic symmetry approach are reduced modeling time and a reduction in computer run time. Figure 82 shows the single-segment model from which the entire ring gear model was simulated; Figure 83 shows the simulated full-configuration model. The model was analyzed for loading conditions, shown in Table 25, which were representative of operating conditions of the YUH-61A helicopter. For each loading

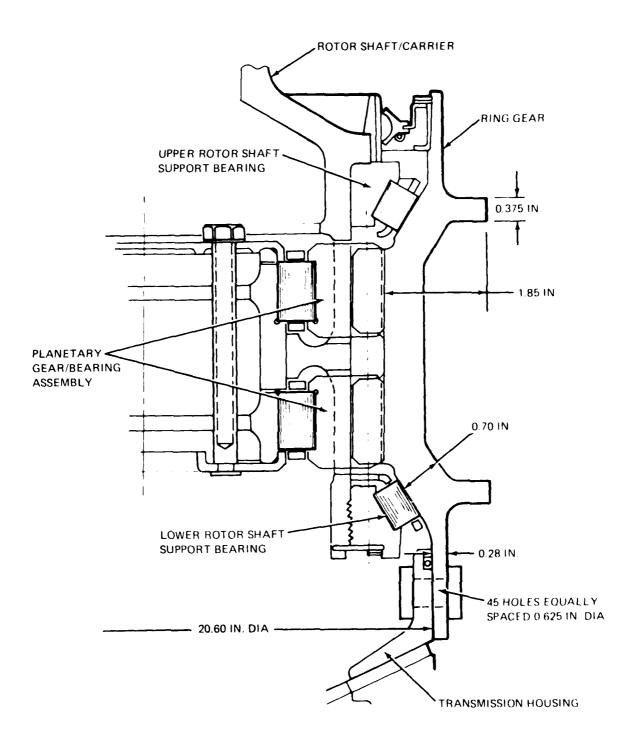


Figure 81. Rotor Shaft/Carrier Support Bearing and Planetary Ring Gear.

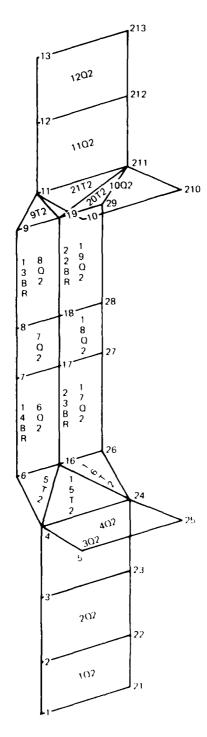


Figure 82. Single-Segment Cyclic-Symmetry Plot of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear.

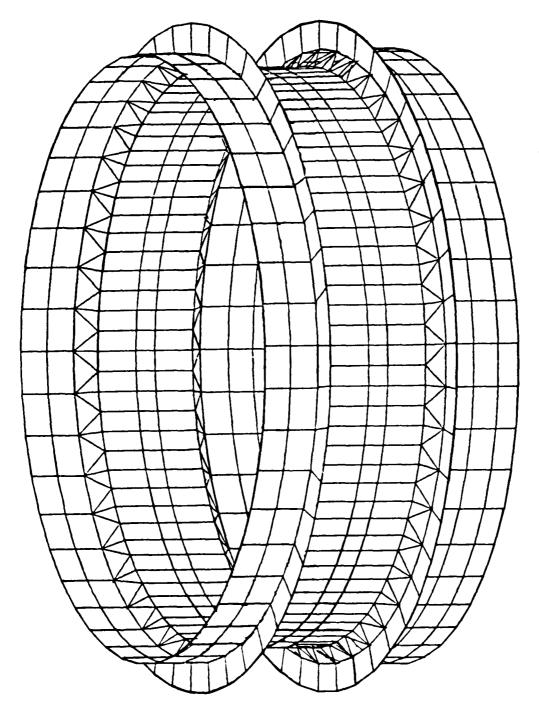


Figure 83. Finite-Element Model of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear.

condition, rotor loads were applied in the form of calculated rotor shaft bearing internal load distributions obtained from Boeing Vertol bearing computer programs. Rotor torque was applied in the form of planet gear contact loads at the planet gear azimuth locations.

Results from this preliminary computer run suggested that certain areas of the model would benefit from additional refinement. These refinements were aimed at selecting section thicknesses which would be efficient from a strength-to-weight standpoint, while maintaining the rigidity necessary for proper bearing support. These refinements also included modeling a more precise representation of the actual gear tooth configuration in order to assess the effect of the gear teeth on the bending stiffness of the ring gear wall.

Evaluation of results for the initial rotor shaft/carrier support bearing and ring gear NASTRAN finite-element analysis follows. A plot showing the final configuration of the finite-element model is shown in Figures 84 and 85. The ring gear/bearing support structure was analyzed for loadings representative of flight loading for both ultimate and fatigue conditions. Stress and deflection data was obtained for each element in the model structure. The results indicated that the bearing support/ring gear structure was deflection-critical rather than stress-critical. This was due to the rigidity requirements for the rotor shaft bearing races which were an integral part of the ring gear. Maximum deflections and stresses for the fatigue and ultimate conditions are shown in Figure 86. A sketch showing element and grid point locations is also included for reference.

The relative bearing race flexibility noted in the NASTRAN analysis led to efforts aimed at developing an accurate model of the rolling-element bearing load distribution behavior in the presence of bearing inner- and outer-race bending deformations. Conventional bearing computer analyses generally assume that the bearing races are rigid in bending and consider only contact deformations in their load distribution formulations. The initial NASTRAN finite-element analysis of the bearing support/ring gear was based on the bearing loads derived in this manner. This approach yields reasonable results provided there is adequate stiffness in the material surrounding the bearing races to prevent bending deflections of the race. However, in large-diameter bearings with relatively compliant outer and inner raceway backup material, bending deformation of the races can significantly influence the load distribution around the bearing. A change in the bearing rolling-element load distribution can affect bearing life and after the state of stress in the supporting structure.

MODEL MODIFICATIONS

To investigate the effects of support structure compliance on bearing load distribution by the finite-element method, the analysis must consider both contact and structural stiffnesses. Structural stiffness is inherent in the finite-element mesh of the support structure. However, it was necessary to develop a somewhat simplified finite-element model of the rolling-element/raceway contact deformation as a function of load. Modeling this behavior is further complicated by the nonlinear dependence of contact deformation on load and the fact that bearing elements are capable of acting only in compression. Tension loads cannot be reacted at a rolling-element node point. To accomplish this feature in the rotor shaft bearing support analysis, the contact stiffness of each bearing roller was approximated by an assemblage of spring-gap finite elements connected in parallel as shown in figure 87. With proper selection of spring stiffness and gap length on each element, a close approximation of the bearing roller raceway stiffness curve can be obtained from the finite-element assemblage. Figure 88 shows the calculated load-deflection curve for a bearing roller and the piecewise linear approximation of this curve obtained from the spring-gap finite-element assemblage. These spring-gap elements are available in the ANSYS program, a commercially available general purpose finite-element program.

To demonstrate the applicability of this approach for calculating bearing stiffness, an analysis of a radial roller bearing was performed. This analysis considered contact deformations only and therefore neglected race.

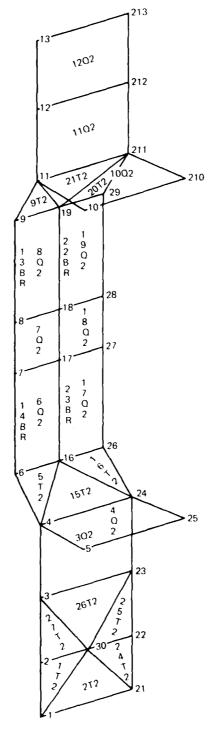


Figure 84. Final Finite-Element Model of Single Segment of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear.

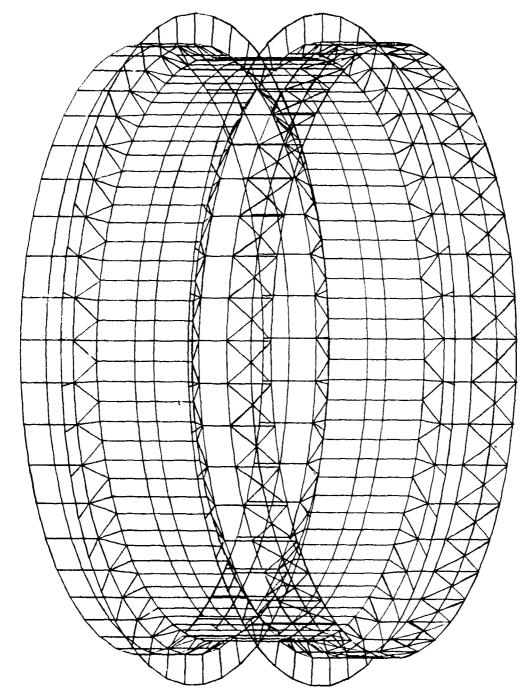
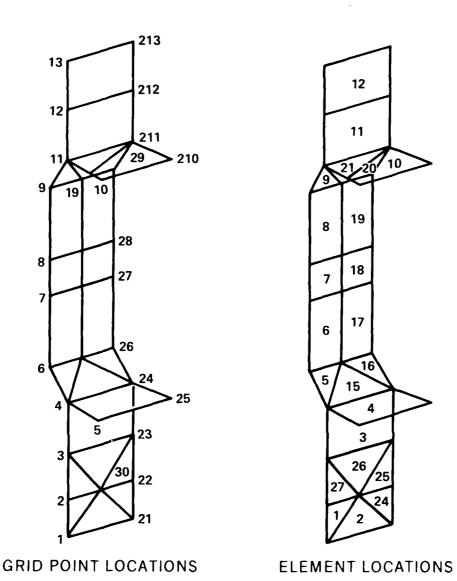


Figure 85. Final Finite-Element Model of Advanced-Concept Transmission Ring Gear.



MAXIMUM RADIAL **MAXIMUM STRESS** DISPLACEMENT **LOADING** CONDITION DISPLACEMENT GRID POINT NORMAL **ELEMENT** (IN.) STRESS (PSI) NUMBER NUMBER ULTIMATE 0.0171 11 36,990 6 **FATIGUE** 0.0067 11 20,890 7

Figure 86. Element and Grid Point Locations on Single Segment of Ring Gear.

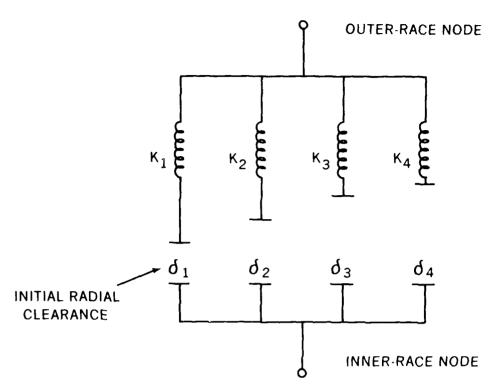


Figure 87. Model of a Bearing Rolling Element.

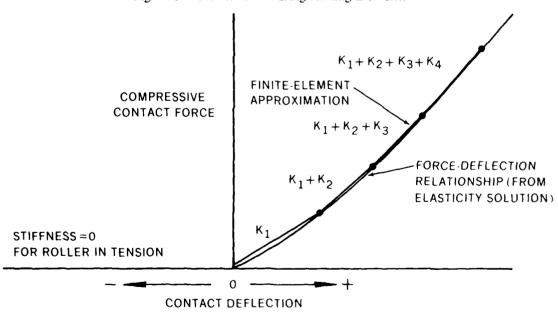


Figure 88. Approximation of the Stiffness Characteristics of a Bearing Rolling Element.

bending stiffness. The contact stiffness of each roller was modeled with an assemblage of four spring-gap elements as shown in Figure 87. Note that the spring stiffness does not become effective until the connecting nodes have displaced a distance toward each other equal to the specified gap distance. This model also has provisions to account for initial radial clearances in a bearing. Due to the stepwise engagement of the springs, an iterative solution is necessary to solve for an answer.

A sketch showing the roller bearing model is shown in Figure 89. Notice that the races do not deform, although due to contact deflections they displace relative to each other. Table 26 contains a comparison of contact load and contact deflection computed from the finite-element analysis and from a conventional bearing analysis computer program which calculates rigid-race contact forces and deflections using conventional techniques.

The results of the radial bearing analysis agree closely with contact loads and deformations calculated by the bearing computer program. This indicates that the spring-gap assembly is capable of modeling the contact behavior of rolling-element bearings to a degree of accuracy equal to that of more conventional rigid-race techniques.

TABLE 26. BEARING LOAD AND CONTACT DEFLECTION COMPARISON OF ANALYTICAL METHODS

	Roller Contact Force Co	omparison	
Roller Location	Finite-Element Method (16)	Bearing Program (Ib)	Difference (%)
1	5,119	5,108	0.2
2	4,841	4,830	0.2
3	4,033	4,032	0.02
4	2,800	2,826	0.9
5	1,385	1,388	0.02
	Contact Deflection Cor	mparison	
Roller Location	Finite-Element Method (in.)	Bearing Program (in.)	Ditterence (%)
1	3.93 x 10 ⁻³	3.93 x 10 ⁻³	0
2	3.74×10^{-3}	3.74×10^{-3}	0
3	3.18×10^{-3}	3.18×10^{-3}	0
4	2.31×10^{-3}	2.31×10^{-3}	U
5	1.21×10^{-3}	1.21×10^{-3}	O

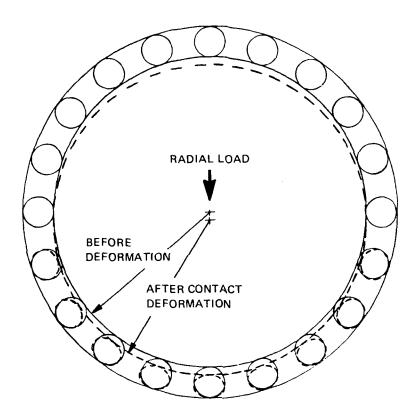


Figure 89. Finite-Element Model of a Roller Bearing.

FINITE-ELEMENT MODEL OF BEARING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

Having verified an acceptable model for bearing roller/race contact stiffness, the rotor shaft/planet carrier and stationary ring gear assembly were modeled using the ANSYS finite-element program. The bearing support structure consisting of the stationary ring gear and rotor shaft/planet carrier components was modeled with quadrilateral plate elements. These elements are capable of both bending and in-plane deformation. The individual bearing rollers were modeled with an assemblage of spring-gap interface elements. The stiffness of the spring-gap element assemblages was chosen such that it closely approximated the nonlinear contact stiffness of the bearing rollers sized for this application. The rotor shaft bearing/support assembly model was then used to evaluate the distribution of load on the rotor shaft support bearing rollers. The internal roller load distribution calculated in this manner incorporated the effects of raceway/support structure compliance on the overall bearing load distribution.

To facilitate an efficient computer solution, a half-symmetry model was employed. This technique requires that only one half of a symmetrical structure need be modeled when the appropriate boundary conditions are input for the plane of symmetry. This feature considerably reduced computing time, especially since an iterative solution was required. A computer plot of the complete finite-element model is contained in Figure 90. The model geometry may be further clarified by referring to Figure 91, which shows a conceptual view of the finite-element idealization of a cross-section of this model. A sketch of the actual cross-sectional view of the rotor shaft bearing/bearing support structure is contained in Figure 92.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

The finite-element model was analyzed for the loading conditions shown in Figure 93. These loads, applied at the rotor hub mounting flange, are representative of thrust and overturning moment ultimate condition loads of the YUH-61A main rotor. Calculated values of individual bearing roller loads and relative raceway displacement were output by the analysis. Roller loads and relative race displacements as a function of roller location azimuth are tabulated in Table 27 for both the upper and lower rotor shaft bearings. Negative relative displacement values indicate that the roller is in contact when at this azimuth location and conversely a positive relative displacement indicates that a gap exists between roller and race at that azimuth position, hence a value of zero load.

To ascertain the effect of raceway flexibility on bearing internal load distribution, the rigid-race internal load distribution was calculated by conventional analytical techniques. The rigid-race distribution along with the flexible-race distribution are plotted versus azimuth location and are shown in Figure 94. Notice that both the rigid- and flexible-race internal load distributions for the lower bearings are similar in shape, with the flexible-race loads slightly larger in magnitude than the rigid-race loads. The upper bearing internal load distributions show quite pronounced differences, however. The rigid-race internal load distribution is of greater maximum magnitude and is spread over a shorter arc than the calculated flexible-race bearing internal load distribution. From these results it appears as though the flexibility, or compliance, of the bearing raceways and supporting structure tend to allow the total load to distribute over more rollers, effectively reducing the maximum loading any one roller would experience.

The results of the flexible-race analysis can be used to modify the bearing internal load distribution and obtain an estimate of the B-10 life of the bearing. Using a conventional bearing analysis program and the modified internal load distribution showed that the life of the lower bearing decreased by approximately 13 percent while the life of the upper bearing increased by more than 50 percent. Additional work would be required to

the same to the same than the first of the

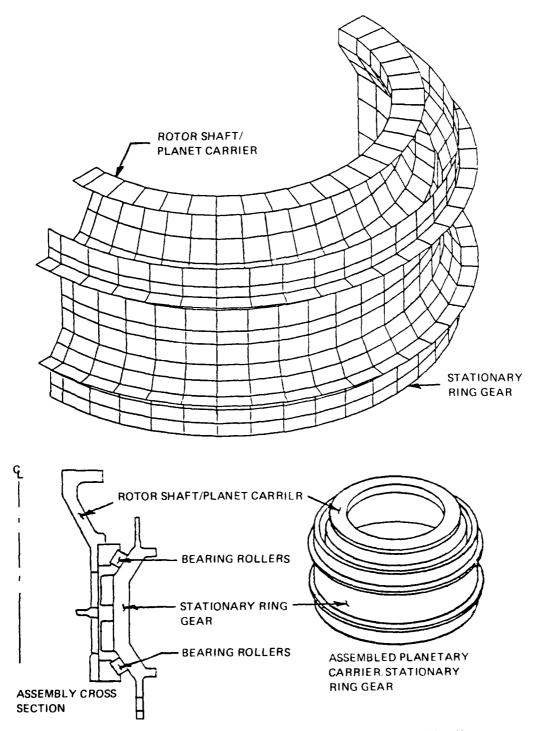


Figure 90. Finite-Element Model of a Planetary Carrier/Stationary Ring Gear.

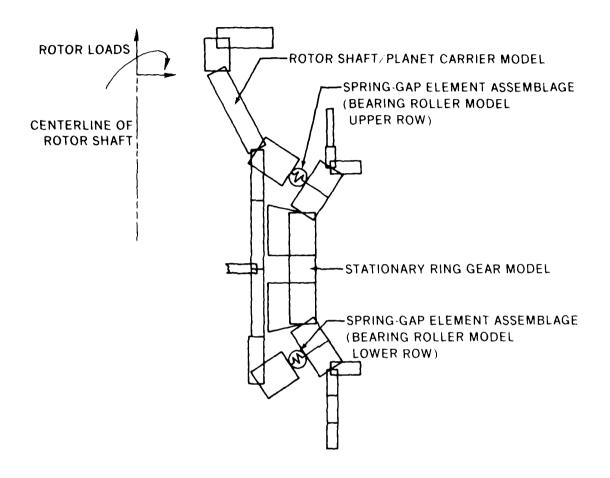


Figure 91. Finite-Element Idealization of Rotor Shaft Bearing and Bearing Support Structure.

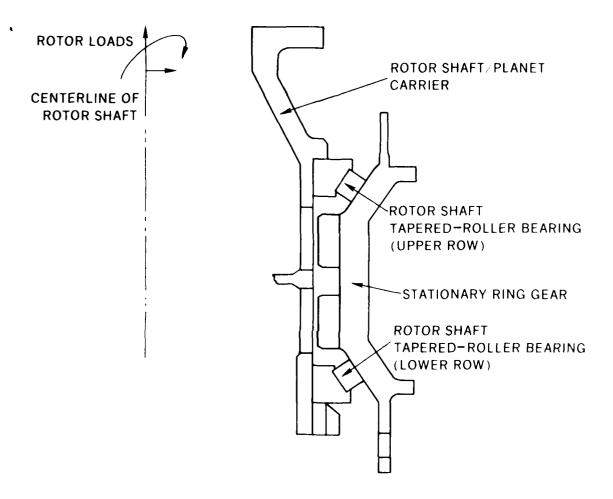


Figure 92. Cross-Sectional View of Rotor Shaft Bearing and Bearing Support Structure.

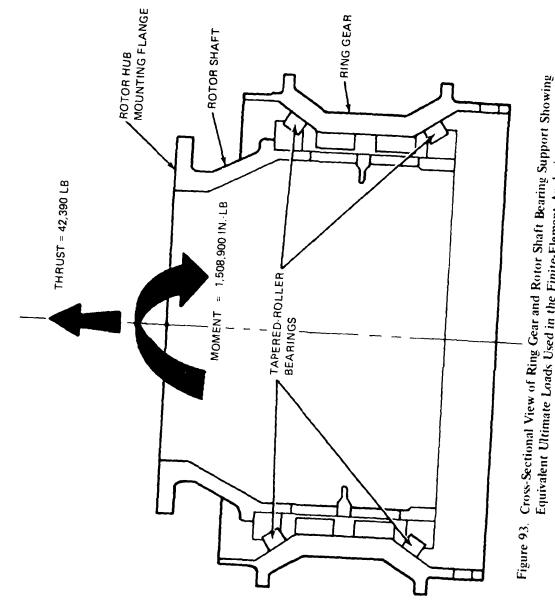


Figure 93. Cross-Sectional View of Ring Gear and Rotor Shaft Bearing Support Showing Equivalent Ultimate Loads Used in the Finite-Element Analysis.

TABLE 27. CALCULATED ROLLER LOADS AND RELATIVE RACE DEFLECTIONS AS A FUNCTION OF AZIMUTH POSITION

	Upp	Upper Bearing	Low	Lower Bearing		Uppe	Upper Bearing	Low	Lower Bearing
Azimuth Location (deg)	Element Force (Ib)	Relative Displacement (in.)	Element Force (Ib)	Relative Displacement (in.)	Azimuth Location (deg)	Element Force (1b)	Relative Displacement (in.)	Element Force (1b)	Relative Displacement (in.)
0	0	+ 0.0488	4,650	0.0034	96	923	0.0008	2,290	0.0018
80	0	+ 0.0481	4,783	0.0035	104	2,172	0.0017	616′1	0.0015
91	0	+ 0.0460	4,725	0.0034	112	2,783	0.0021	1,565	0.0013
24	0	+ 0.0427	4,615	- 0.0034	120	3,141	0.0024	1,220	0.0010
32	0	+ 0.0382	4,467	0.0033	128	3,420	0.0026	921	800000
0 †	0	+ 0.0329	4,290	0.0032	136	3,658	- 0.0027	664	0.0006
48	0	+ 0.0271	4,087	0.0030	144	3,858	0.0029	440	0.0004
99	0	+ 0.0209	3,858	0.0029	152	4,016	0.0030	252	0.00025
64	0	+ 0.0148	3,597	0.0027	160	4,126	0.0030	114	0.0001
7.2	0	+ 0.0093	3,306	0.0025	168	4,194	0.0031	7	0.000005
80	0	+ 0.0046	2,984	0.0023	176	4,228	- 0.0031	0	+ 0.000046
88	0	+ 0.0012	2,640	0.0020		i !			

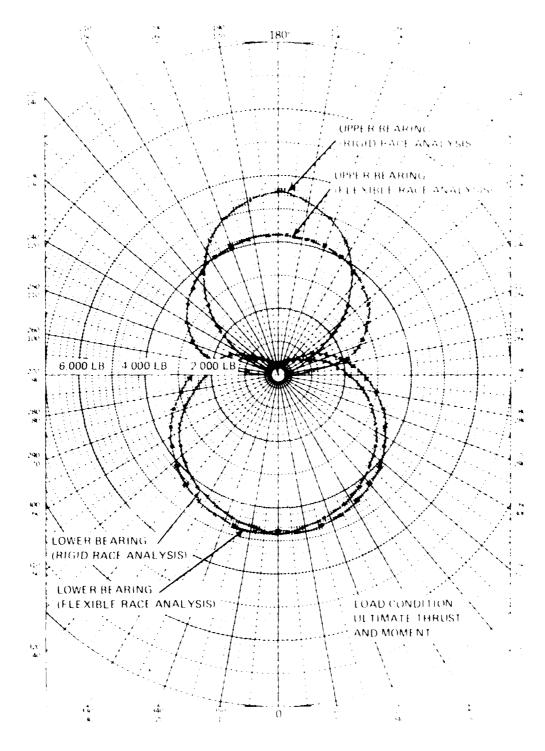


Figure 94 Rotor Shaft Support Bearing Internal Load Distribution

optimize this type of bearing system for life. Changes in the ring gear stiffness may be required to achieve an internal load distribution that will result in the maximum bearing fatigue life for the lowest weight system.

CONCLUSIONS

Based upon the results of this preliminary analysis of a complex bearing and bearing support structure using time element analysis, the following conclusions resulted

- 1. The advanced transmission ring gear rotor shaft bearing support structure was analyzed using the finite element method and found to be deflection critical.
- 2. A technique was devised and verified to employ a general-purpose finite-element program to model the contact behavior of rolling-element bearings.
- 3 This technique was used in confunction with the structural modeling capabilities of the general-purpose finite element computer program to calculate the bearing internal load distribution for the advanced transmission rotor shaft bearings. This calculated distribution reflected the effects of the bearing race and support flexibility as well as the contact deflections of the bearing elements themselves.
- 4. Bearing fatigue life was calculated for the flexible system and was greatly influenced by the flexibility of its support structure.
- 5. The cited technique can be used to optimize the bearing system life for a minimum weight support structure.

PROGRAM CONCLUSIONS

The overall objectives of the work conducted under this program were achieved. The elements of the bearing and seal development program: high-speed ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings; magnetic seal; high-hot-hardness VASCO-X2 steel inner races; and improved methods of analysis of complex bearing structures can be combined to provide an advanced-concept drive system with significant advantages to the operator. The advantages will result in lighter weight, less complexity and cost, fewer components and faying surfaces, and potentially longer component life for an advanced drive system gearbox.

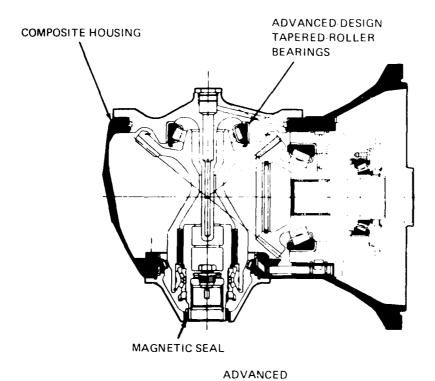
To illustrate the application of the advanced-component technology developed during this program, a design study was conducted by Boeing Vertol using the CH-47 helicopter engine transmission as a baseline specimen. The transmission was redesigned to incorporate the ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings, magnetic seal, high-hot-hardness carburizing steel, and a composite housing which is being developed under a separate work task of this contract. The results of this design study are shown in Figure 95 which reveals that four ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearings support the input pinion and output gear, three of which operate with integral inner races, and that these replace six ball and cylindrical roller bearings in the conventional design. In addition, a reduction in the number of bearing-associated hardware such as locknuts, retainers, and lubrication rings further simplifies the new assembly and reduces tabrication costs. The calculated bearing fatigue life is increased and the spring rates of the tapered-roller bearings are also increased compared to conventional, which should decrease gear deflections under load.

The sum of the improvements of the advanced-concept transmission is shown in Table 28. This table compares the salient features of a current design and the same design incorporating the advanced-technology components in terms of weight, parts count, and design life. The only feature included in this summary which is not discussed in this report is the weight reduction due to an advanced-composite housing. The evaluation of the composite housing will be discussed in a follow-on report. The reduced weight configuration of the composite housing was 5 pounds. One of the significant features of this design is the reduction in the number of bearings, which has a direct impact on oil flow and cooling requirements. The improvements shown in Table 28 meet of exceed all of the design goals initially established for this program.

Based on this comparison, it is apparent that the design goals established for each component and for a total transmission design can be achieved through the use of the component technology developed during this program. No significant problems were experienced during this program which could affect the direct use of these components in an advanced-concept transmission which would enter the design phase in the 1980's.

TABLE 28. ADVANTAGES OF ADVANCED COMPONENT ASSEMBLY

	Baseline	Advanced	Improvement (%)
Weight (lb)	125	100.5	20
Main Bearings	6	4	33
Major Components	28	16	28
Laying Surfaces	18	9	50
B-10 Life (hr)	972	1,600	+ 65
Oil Flow (I,'min)	22.7	18.0	20



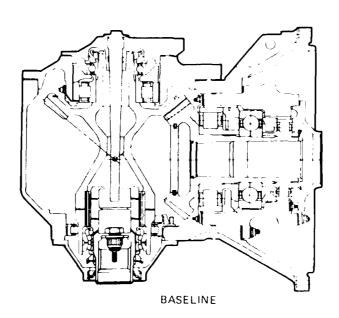


Figure 95. The Advanced Gearbox Assembly Is Lighter, More Reliable, and Quieter.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Although a significant amount of rig testing was conducted during this program, testing of each component in a complete transmission assembly was not planned or accomplished. It is recommended that the component technology developed under this program be incorporated into an existing helicopter transmission system and tested. One such proposed system was shown in Figure 95. This continuation of testing would permit a direct comparison of performance and life of the existing system versus the system modified with advanced-technology components. Testing would initially be conducted in a test rig which would eventually lead to a flight-test program. This type of program would provide additional confidence and verification of the advanced concept before its incorporation into a future advanced-concept helicopter drive system.

In addition, the oil-off survivability tests conducted on the ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing design did not achieve the military goal of 30 minutes of operation at gearbox torque limit without lubrication. These tests did provide information concerning areas of additional testing and design modifications which could result in obtaining this goal. Therefore it is recommended that additional work be conducted on advanced material development for the cage and cup rib and modifications to the bearing geometry and cage design in order to extend or achieve the 30-minute oil-off requirement. The final evaluation of the optimum design should be performed in an environment and mounting arrangement similar to those of an actual helicopter transmission.

The marked advantages that can accrue from component development are evident in the results of this program. Continuing programs leading to integrated assembly and testing of improved components will provide these advantages for drive systems of the 1980's. Results to date indicate that the continuation of these component developments will provide significant and fruitful results.

REFERENCES

- 1. Lenski, Joseph W., Jr., and Mack, John C., DRIVE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FOR THE 1980'S, Paper No. HP-9, Presented at the Helicopter Propulsion System Specialists' Meeting of the American Helicopter Society, Williamsburg, Virginia, November 1979.
- Lemanski, A.J., Lenski, J.W., Jr., and Drago, R.J., DESIGN, FABRICATION, TEST, AND EVALUATION OF SPIRAL BEVEL SUPPORT BEARINGS (TAPERED ROLLER), Boeing Vertol Company, USAAMRDL TR 73-16, Eustis Directorate, U.S. Army Air Mobility Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Eustis, Virginia, June 1973, AD769064.
- 3. Lenski, Joseph W., Jr., TEST RESULTS REPORT AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT REPORT—HLH/ATC HIGH-SPEED TAPERED ROLLER BEARING DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, Boeing Vertof Company, USAAMRDL TR 74-33, Eustis Directorate, U.S. Army Air Mobility Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Eustis, Virginia, June 1974, AD786561.
- 4. Conners, T.F., and Morrison, F.R., FEASIBILITY OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS FOR MAIN-SHAFT ENGINE APPLICATIONS, SKF Industries, Inc., USAAMRDL TR 73-46, Eustis Directorate, U.S. Army Air Mobility Research and Development Laboratory, Fort Eustis, Virginia, August 1973, AD771984.
- 5. TIMKEN ENGINEERING JOURNAL, Section 1, Timken Company, Canton, Ohio, 1973.
- Witte, D.C., OPERATING TORQUE OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS, presented at ASME-ASLL International Lubrication Conference, New York, New York, October 1972.
- Leibensperger, R.L., AN ANALYSIS OF FLOW OF OIL THROUGH A TAPLRED ROLLER BEAR-ING, <u>Journal of Lubrication Technology</u>, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, New York, <u>April 1972</u>.
- 8. Cornish, R.F., Orvos, P.S., and Dressler, G.J., DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING OF HIGH-SPEED TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS FOR TURBINL ENGINES, Timken Company, Technical Report AF APL-TR75-26, U.S. Air Force Aero Propulsion Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, July 1975, ADA026908.

APPENDIX A

REFERENCE TEST DATA FOR AN MRC 207S BEARING IN A MODEL A TEST MACHINE

The test data and Weibull plots presented in Appendix A were obtained by MRC on a previous test program using the Model A test machines. This reference test data for an MRC 2075 ball bearing fabricated from 52100 steel can be used to compare the results of the slave bearings. The slave bearings used in this program were obtained from the original three lots of bearings and were tested under the same conditions except for lubricant and operating temperatures.

TABLE A-1. MRC RESEARCH PROJECT NO. 1610, LOT NO. 1

(FORGED SPEED - LOAD -	52100 STEEL RINGS)	5500 RPM	1900# RADIAL	OC # ETS
(FORGI SPEED LOAD LIRE			i	ı
	(FORGE	SPEED	LOAD	1,1191

BEARING NO. HOURS 8 150.8 11 435.8 2 460.0	REV.	(MILLIONS) 49.7 143.8 151.8	REMARKS Spalled Ball Spalled Outer Spalled Inner
525.3 741.8 1623.5	\$2 B 20	173.3 244.8 535.8	Spalled Ball Spalled Inner Spalled Inner
1695.9 1696.9 1723.7	662	553.8	Suspended, turned on arbor Suspended, turned on arbor Spalled Inner
21.48.8 2211.0 2782.5	~ (1)	913.2	Suspended Suspended, turned on arbor Spalled Inner
2789.2 2789.2 2899.4	0.0:-+	955.8	Suspended Suspended, turned on arbir Spalled Irner
2899.4 2899.4 3218.3	+ -+ 5	; ; ; ! ! ; ! ! i	Suspended Suspended Suspended
3218.3 3733.6 3733.6 3733.6	10101010	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Suspended Suspended Suspended Suspended

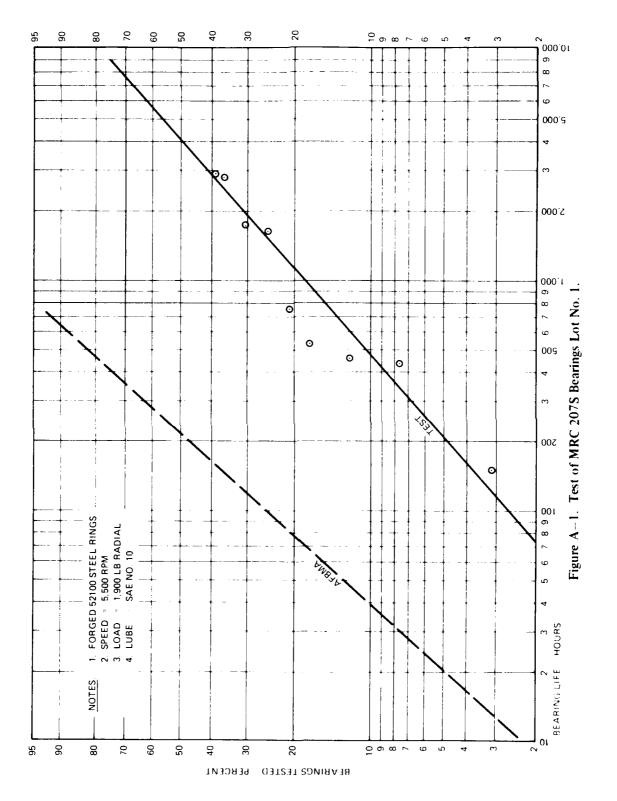
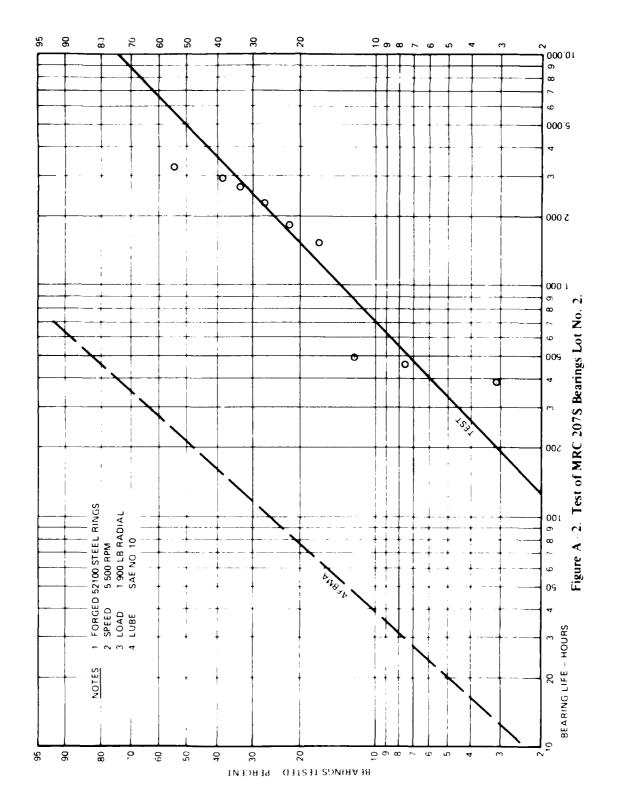


TABLE A-2. MRC RESEARCH PROJECT NO. 1610, LOT NO. 2

_			
C RINGS)	1	TAT.	
) STEEI	5500 RPM) # RADTAI	: ≠+-
D 52100	- 550(- 1900	- SAE
(FORGED 52100 STEEL	SPEED	LOAD	LUBE

REMARKS	Spalled Ball Spalled Inner Spalled Outer	Suspended, lube failure Suspended, lube failure Spalled Inner	Spalled Ball Suspended, lube failure Spalled Inner	Suspended Spalled Ball Spalled Ball	Suspended Suspended Suspended	Suspended Suspended Suspended	Suspended Spalled Outer Suspended	Suspended
REV. (MILLIONS)	124.7 150.0 162.8	510.6	601.0 751.8	881.7 954.2			1056.7	! !
REV.								
HOURS	3 77. 8 454.4 493.3	787.8 1015.8 1547.2	1821.3 1885.2 2278.1	2637.6 2671.7 2891.4	2891.4 2891.4 2924.2	3089.6 3089.6 3130.9	3130.9 3232.3 3232.3	3273.6
BEARING NO.	9 14 7	5 23 23	30 8 35	16 15 17	24 33	18 1	472	11

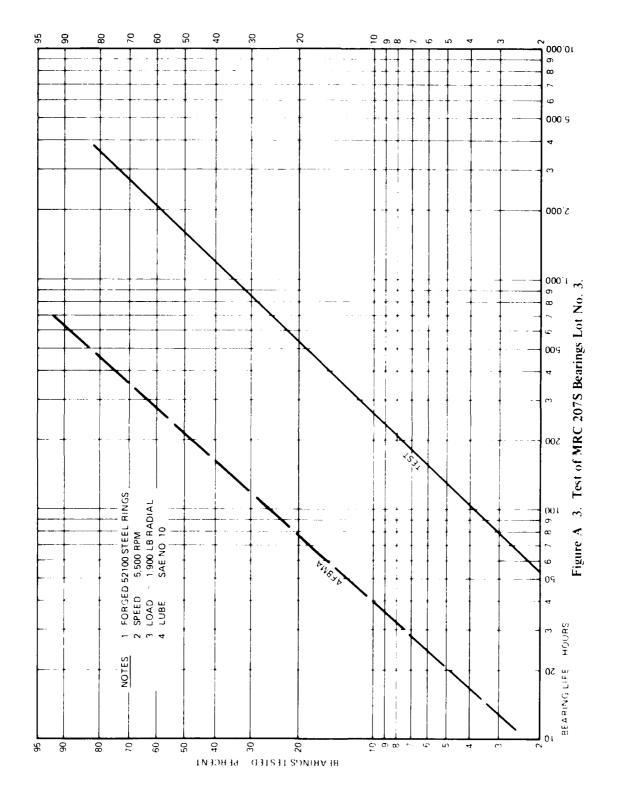


MRC RESEARCH PROJECT NO. 1610, LOT NO. 3 TABLE A-3.

(FORGED 52100 STEEL RINGS) SPEED - 5500 RPH LOAD - 1900 # RADIAL IJUBE - SAE # 10

REMARKS	Spalled Outer Spalled Outer Spalled Inner	Spalled Inner Suspended Spalled Inner	Suspended, overheated Spalled Ball Spalled Ball	Suspended Suspended Suspended	Suspended Suspended Suspended	Suspended Suspended Suspended	Suspended Suspended
REV. (MILLIONS)	23.5 139.9 155.1	273.9 558.5	851.1 851.1	1 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		\
REV.							
HOURS	71.2 424.0 470.0	829.9 1258.5 1722.6	2358.4 2509.4 2509.4	2609.4 2609.4 2637.0	2637.0 2741.0 2741.0	2741.0 2741.0 2891.4	2955.1 3509.0
BEARING NO.	11 30 7	24 20 32	12 5 9	3 4 18	25	23 26 19	14 15

j



APPENDIX B

RIBBED-CUP TAPERED-ROLLER BEARING AND MAGNETIC SEAL TEST DATA

Appendix B contains the ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing and magnetic seal test data. Included are the build-up sheets for each test, test data recorded at each data point, and photographs of the condition of the bearings after completion of test.

TABLE B-1. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SHEET, SETUP NO. 1

TEST_BEARLINGS

	DRI	VE EID	OPPOSITE DE	IVE END
SHAFT SERLAL NO.	78	- 8	78-	8
CAGE SERIAL NO.		- 24	.78-	16
CUP SERIAL NO.	78	-21	79-	<u> </u>
ROLLER SIZE		7	7.	£
CUP O.D.	5-6	2005	50	2003
HOUSING I.D.	4.9	989	50	038
CU2/HOUSING FIT	<i>چ</i> . ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔ ۔	016 T.G.MT	يح	35 LOUSE
	Lirge End	SHALL END	LARGE IND	SMALL END
CUP PILOT I.D.	4 2777	3.6198	9 2179	3 6/9/
CAGE O.D.	4 2705	3 6123	42705	3 6/18
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0072	.0075	.0074	<u> 75، در.</u>
RIDIAL CAGE GROWTH				
OUE TO ROTATION (2400 RPH) RADIN CUP DEFORMATION	000045	ους0 <u>2</u> 2	000 095	000 022
DUE TO PIT	2012	.0010		
RUNCHING CUP/CACE CLEARANCE	.306	0065	2074	. 50 73
SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS US	ED - SET NO. FREE NEIGHT G DEFLECTION PRELOAD	2 .407 .//2 2//5	POULDS	

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.	/	Ž
CUP SERIAL NO.	<u> </u>	2
ROLLER SIZE	7	6 84
SHAFT O.D.	4 7523	4 7523
CONE I.D.	4 7505	4 7507
CONE/SHAFT FIT	, 2018 TIGHT	2016 TIGHT
CUP C.D.	7.500/	7.5004
HOUSING I.D.	7.49 76	7.4974
CUP/HOUSING FIT	.00 25	2030
CACE SHALL	. 296*	.0/06

MAGNETIC SEAL NO.	/		MAGNET RING	STAL CASE/CARBON INSER
		WEIGHT	95.9.9 6.1	45 3994 GM 45 3318
		HTCIW	3792° 3792°	155 <u>- 10126 619 205.</u> -3361^ -3361^
				0

TOTAL TEST TIME 37.6 HOURS

TABLE B-2. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING THAT SET I

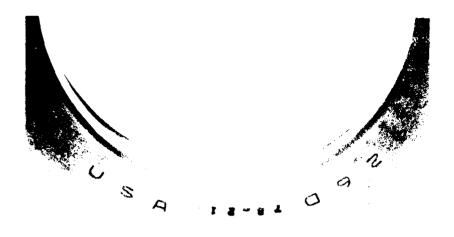
SPRING PRELIAD 2115 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 4.00 SLAVE 4

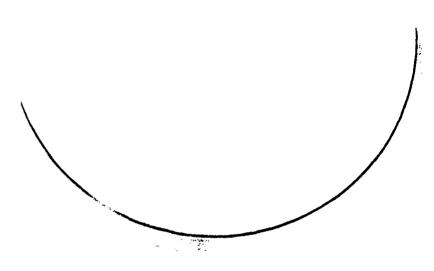
FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0035 LOGSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING .0017

			-TEMPI	ERATURES	(F)-		@IL	FLØ	ws	HE	AT
RPM	LØAD	ƏIL In	CUP DE		OUT ODE	JD Seal	P' SL V	T/MII Ød	SHFT	BTU BR6	/MIN JIL
KFR	COMD	114	DE .	•DE DE	♥ DE	JEAL	JE V	•0	JAT 1	BRU	•12
1000	2000	145	144	144 143	145	166	8.2	3.1	16.0	44	- 1 1
1000	5200	144	145	145 145	145	165	8 • 2	3.7	16.0	50	14
1000	7800	143	1 45	144 144	144	167	8.3	4.0	16.0	55	1.4
1000	10400	143	1.47	144 146	145	170	8.3	4.3	16.0	56	34
1000	11650	143	1 46	143 144	144	167	8 - 1	4.4	15.9	58	14
3700	2000	190	206	198 203	202	230	8.4	5.8	16.8	246	194
3700	5200	192	211	202 209	205	237	8.0	5.9	16.0	2 60	220
3700	7750	191	208 8	200 210	205	232	8.3	.6 • 5	16.0	274	2 48
3700	10400	190	210	199 210	202	236	8.3	6.8	16.0	288	237
3700	11700	191	212 2	200 211	204	238	8.3	6.7	16.0	288	246
5550	2000	191	220	210 221	215	229	8.5	5.4	16.2	453	403
5550	5200	191	224	210 226	214	230	8 - 1	6.0	16.1	48 I	425
5550	7810	191	226	210 230	214	231	8.2	6.5	16.1	499	458
5550	10400	188	226	207 229	211	229	8 • 1	6-8	16.0	521	470
5550	11700	190	227 2	208 231	213	232	8 - 1	6.7	16.0	519	469
7400	2000	191	235 2	220 237	225	230	8.0	5.0	16.0	710	574
7400	5200	193	241 2	221 244	227	236	8.0	5.8	16.0	728	680
7400	7500	192	243 8	221 246	226	237	8.0	6.2	16.0	759	645
7400	10400	193	246 2	220 249	225	241	8. 0	6.7	16.0	776	647
7400	11700	192	246 8	219 248	224	240	8.0	6.7	16.0	78 7	647



CUP 78-21 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

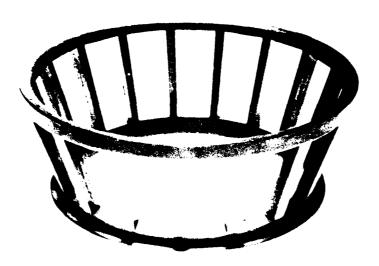


CUP 78-21 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B. 1. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2),



ROLLERS



CAGE 78-24

Figure B 1. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 78-1 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



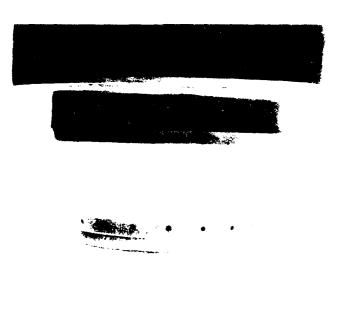
CUP 78-1 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B 2. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2).



Figure B 2. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive find of Shate 78-8 in Test Setup No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2).





Lignre B. B. Shatt No. 78.8 From the t-8 Sup No. 1.

OPPOSITE DRIVETTY



Figure B 4. Roller From Drive End of Cup 78-21 From Test Setup No. 1 With Groove 0.004 Inch Deep by 0.012 Inch Wide.

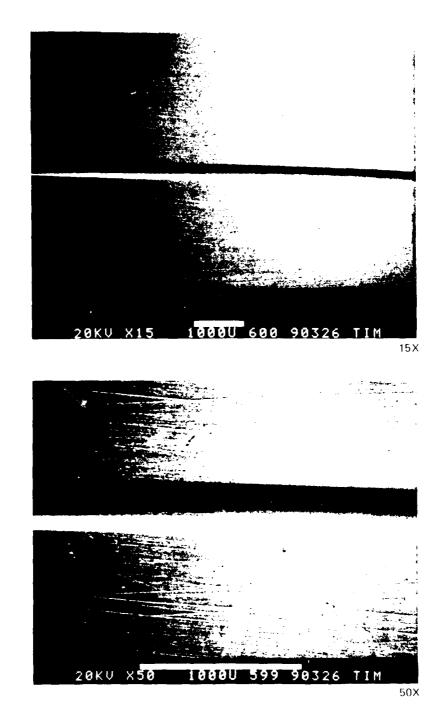


Figure B 5. Scanning-Electron-Microscope Photographs of Roller From Drive End of Cup 78-21 From Test Setup No. 1.

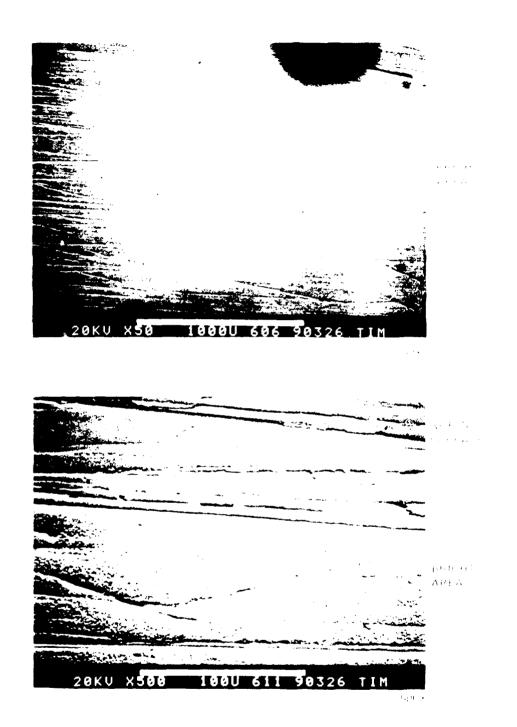


Figure B=6. Scanning Electron Microscope Photographs Showing Bright Circumterential Band on Roller From Cup 78:21.

TABLE B-3. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SPEET, SETUP NO. 2

TEST_BEARINGS

	DRI	VE END	OPPOSITE DE	RIVE END
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	73	-/	73	-/
CACE SERIAL NO.	/ 5-	, Š 6	78-	/5
CUP SERIAL NO.	78-		7 3 -	2
	(3) 23	Ý	(4) 2.	<u>A</u>
CUP O.D.	5.00	96	<u> 5 </u>	227
HOUSING I.D.	109	84	5 .20	
CUP/HOUSING FIT		77		3
•	LARGE END	SHALL END	LARGE END	SMALL END
CUP PILOT I.D.	4.2772	3.6191	4.2783	3.6/90
CAGE O.D.	12692	361.9	4.27.5	3 6/20
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0090	0072	.2065	30,757
DUE TO ROTATION 32/3 20/19		1		
(<u>7400</u> RPM) /2	.000045	000022	.000045	-0000 Z
RADIAL CUP DEFORMATION	İ		,	
DUE TO FIT	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	2.17.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
RUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	-0077	2062	0065	•007
	free height	2 .407		
SPRING	PRELOAD _	2//5	POUNDS	

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.	7	7
UP SERIAL NO.	<u> </u>	
ROLLER SIZE	7	5 3 ;
HAFT O.D.	4.7531	4.7521
ONE I.D.	4.7505	4.12527
CONE/SHAFT FIT	100.6 - 7	.00 1 4 -T
UP O.D.	1 7.5001	7.5004
OUSING I.D.	7,4976	24924
UP/HOUSING FIT	.0025-7	,0030.T
ACE SHALE	B: . 010 ' A= ,009"	8 = .0108" A = .248

MAGNETIC SEAL NO. 2		MAGNET RING	SHAL CASE/CARBON INCLET
	WEIGHT	95.16/ GM 95.161 1005 COSS	45. 3782 GM 45. 3659 0121 6011
	WIDTH	379/**	3364° 3363
		.000/ 6055	-000/ 6055

O.D.E. SLAVE BIGG. BACKED UFF. 125° TOTAL TEST TIME 58 HOURS

TABLE B-4. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 2

SPRING PRELGAD 2115 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 8.00 SLAVE 8

FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0031 LBOSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING .0023

		TEMPERATURES			(F)		BIL FLOWS			HEAT		
		BIL	CUP	3 D	BIL	GUT	Ø D		T/HI			U/MIN
RPM	LOAD	IN	DE	BDE	DE	9 DE	SEAL	SL V	ØD	SHFT		ÐIL
3700	5200	189	197	197	203	200	227	12.0	0.0	32.0	281	277
3700	7800	191	201	199	205	201	531	12.0	0.0	32.0	295	266
3700	10400	189	500	198	205	200	229	12.0	0.0	32.0	307	299
3700	11700	189	201	198	207	201	229	12.0	0.0	32.0	306	333
5550	5200	187	207	204	212	208	215	12.0	0.0	32.0	547	511
5550	7800	187	209	205	213	209	216	12.0	0.0	32.0	572	534
5550	10410	187	510	207	215	210	215	12.0	0.0	32.0	585	567
5550	11700	190	214	207	218	211	231	12.0	0.0	38.0	58 1	545
7 400	5200	192	222	220	227	225	221	12.0	0.0	32.0	834	759
7400	7800	186	550	215	224	5 55	550	12.0	0.0	32.0	891	826
7 400	10400	167	888	217	227	223	551	12.0	0.0	32.0	905	8 4 9
7 400	11700	189	223	216	229	223	221	12.0	0.0	32.0	906	827
96 00	5200	187	233	22 9	239	237	225	12.0	0.0	32.0	1263	1144
96 00	7800	187	234	229	240	237	225	12.0	0.0	32.0	1312	1155
% 00	10400	190	240	231	245	240	230	12.0	0.0	32.0	1315	1179
96 00	11700	191	242	232	247	240	231	12.0	0.0	32.0	1316	1179
1 1 5 0 0	5200	191	251	249	259	2 57	229	12.0	0.0	32.0	1 69 1	1511
1500	7800	191	255	248	261	256	231	12-0	0.0	32.0	1738	1523

TABLE B-5. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 21

SPRING PRELGAD 2115 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 4.00 SLAVE 4

FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0031 LOGSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING .0023

		TEMPERATURES			(F)-		OIL FLOWS			HEAT		
		BIL	CUP	9 D	BIL		a D	P	T/MI	N	BTU	VMIN
RPM	LGAD	IN	DE	ODE	DE	ODE	SEAL	SLV	8 D	SHFT	BRS	OIL
1000	5000	158	159	155	159	157	174	5. 0	3 - 1	16.0	38	-2
3700	5200	191	207	199	213	205	555	8.0	5.5	16.0	255	257
5550	7800	192	226	208	233	216	226	8.0	6.0	16.0	49 1	469
5550	10410	191	227	207	233	213	229	8.0	6.4	16.0	512	461
7400	11700	190	246	235	252	225	237	8.0	6.4	16.0	773	708
3700	5205	191	205	203	211	209	225	8.0	0.0	16.0	259	230
3700	7800	187	205	200	209	205	225	8.0	0.0	16.0	281	242
3700	10400	189	207	201	213	209	225	8.0	0.0	16.0	283	2 67
3700	11700	190	209	201	214	209	227	8.0	0.0	16-0	285	169
5550	5200	188	551	215	858	220	223	8.0	٥.0	16-0	489	426
5550	7800	191	225	518	230	522	226	6 • 0	0.0	16.0	504	426
5550	10400	192	227	219	233	225	226	8-0	0.0	16.0	511	451
5550	11700	190	229	219	234	225	229	8.0	0.0	16.0	514	482
7400	5200	187	239	231	243	237	535	8 - 0	0.0	16.0	743	649
7400	7800	192	246	236	251	241	532	8.0	0.0	16.0	752	662
7400	10400	193	246	237	252	242	239	8 - 0	0.0	16.0	770	6 62
7400	11700	190	247	233	251	240	239	8.0	0.0	16.0	782	680

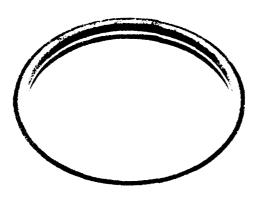


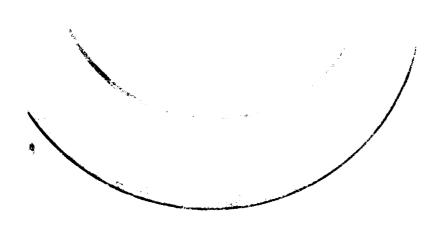
Figure B. 7. Magnetic Scal Ring From Test Setup No. 2.



Ligitic R. 8. Magnetic Seal Ring Lican Fest Serup No. 1 Showing the Carbon Insert, on the Justide Diameter and Licent Lace.

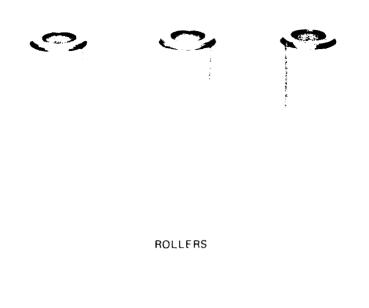


CUP 78-3 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 78 3 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B [9], Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No., 2 (Sheet 1 of 2)



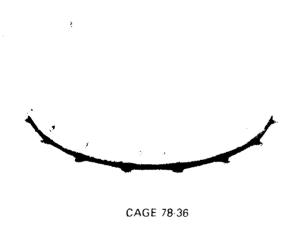
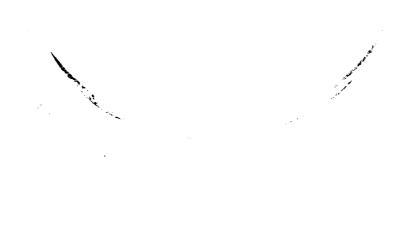
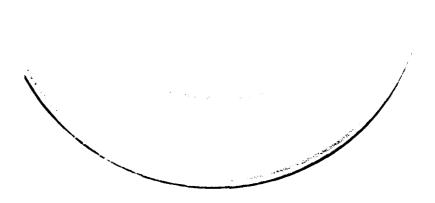


Figure B 9. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2),



CU- 78.2 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

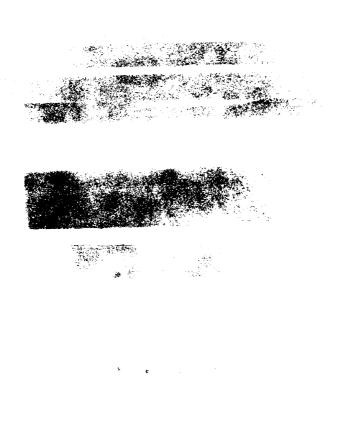


CUP 78.2 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B 10. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No. 2 (Sheet 1 of 2).



Figure B 10. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Test Setup No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2).



France Books, Steph No. 3 Section fest Schop No.



DEPOSITE DROVE CAPACIAN OF ARMY OF ALLON SHAPE



HMD CAP FOR Expressions (1) and the standard Association

(1004) 10 (1004)

Figure B 12. Results of Test Setup No. 2 With All Eight Bolts Breaking and Bearing Backing Off 0.125 Inch.

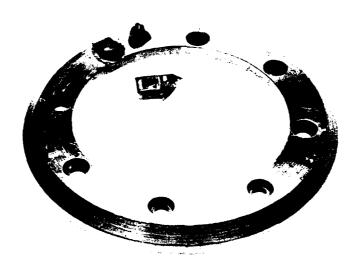


Figure B 13. End Cap for Opposite-Drive-End Slave Bearing Found After 7.5 Hours of Test Setup No. 2; Bolt Believed to Have Broken After 3.75 Hours of Test.

TABLE B-6. TUST NO. 141.1-0 - SUBJUT SHEET, SET NO. 3

TEST_BEARINGS

	DRT	VE END	OPPOSITE DI	RIVE END
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	78-		78-	~
CACE SERIAL NO.	78-7		78-30	
CUP SERLAL NO.	78-11		· .	
ROLLER SIZE	7.34		7 78	
CUP 0.3.	1 13. 1 200		£ 0.0	03
HOUSING I.D.	4.29x			33
CUP/HOUS ING FIT	•			
COT/ HOOD AND THE	. ∴°5°′′ €	Trans.		35 40016
	LARGE END	SHALL END	LARGE END	
CUP PILOT I.D.	4.2783	3.6191 3.6393	9.2782	20/40
CAGE O.D.	4.2700	3.6.293	4.2700	. <u>36093</u>
	2083	೨೨೯೬	0082	<u>. 209</u> Z
RADIAL CAGE GROWTH X 2			t I	
DUE TO ROTATION				
(14000 RPM)		.000079	.00016	. 2000 79
RADIAL CUP DEFORMATION				
_DUE TO PIT		, <u>(</u>		
RUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE		-00BZ	.008	0096
	D - SET NO. FREE HEIGHT DEFLECTION PRELOAD	2 .437 .445 2140	POURIDS	ADAMEN 35 .448' Shism
		A 7.3	- a has no	3 END MYERENT
	SLAVE BEARING	ο2∃ Σ €	CUP ADRITOR TO	3 END MYERENT
D	SLAVE BEARING	02.2 3€ 38_	- a has no	S END SEVERAGENT
		02.2 3€ 38_	CUP ADMITTER TO	S END SEVERAGENT
COME SERIAL NO.		02.2 3€ 38_	CUP ADMITTER TO	S END SEVERAGENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE	RIVE END CENTED	02.2 3€ 38_	Cup Adapter To Cup Adapter To PPOSITE DRIVE	BEND WELLENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE	RIVE END CENTED	02.2 3€ 38_	Cup Adapter To Cup Adapter To PPOSITE DRIVE	S END SEVERAGENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D.	RIVE END CENTED	02.2 3€ 38_	CUP ADAPTOR TO PPOSITE DRIVE	BEND WELLENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D.	RIVE END CENTED	02.2 3€ 38_	CUP A DEPTOR TO	BEND WELLENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D.	RIVE END CENTE!	02.2 3€ 38_	CUP ADAPTOR TO PPOSITE DRIVE	BEND WELLENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D.	RIVE END CENTER	02.2 3€ 38_	CUP A DEPTOR TO	BEND WELLENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D.	RIVE END CENTE!	02.2 3€ 38_	PPOSITE DRIVE	BEND WELLENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT	RIVE END CENTER	3	CUP A DEPTOR TO	SEND WE MENT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. ROUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT	RIVE END CENTE! / / 27/5 / 4775 / 4775	35_ DE	PPOSITE DRIVE	SEND WIVE MONT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTE! / / 27/5 / 4775 / 4775	35_ DE	PPOSITE DRIVE	SEND WIVE MONT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTE! / / 27/5 / 4775 / 4775	35_ DE	PPOSITE DRIVE	SEND WIVE MONT
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTE! / / 27/5 / 4775 / 4775	75 DE 0.	PPOSITE DRIVE S ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST	SEND WIVE MONT CO
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTE! / / 27/5 / 4775 / 4775	TUAL	PPOSITE DRIVE S STAL MADE	SEND CENTER SID CENTER ABAG
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTED 1 2 3 3 4 7 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	MAINER SIDE	PPOSITE DRIVE S ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST	SEND CENTER SID CENTER ABAG
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTE! / / 27/5 / 4775 / 4775	023 DE 35 0.00 1.00 7.10 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	PPOSITE DRIVE SOLVEY OF A STAKE APER .	SEND WIVE MANT COL - 102 SIND CENTER ADA G TOF TEST 190
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTED 1 2 3 4 7 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	MAINIT SIDE ***********************************	PPOSITE DRIVE SOLVEY OF A STAKE ATER ATER	SEND WIVE MANT COL - 102 SIND CENTER ADA G TOF TEST 190
COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHARE	RIVE END CENTED 1 2 3 3 4 7 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	023 DE 35 0.00 1.00 7.10 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	PPOSITE DRIVE STATE OF AT STATE APER 4	SEND CENTER SID CENTER ADG G TOF TEST

39.5 Hours

TABLE B-7. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 3

SPRING PRELOAD 2140 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 2.00 SLAVE 8

FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0035 LOOSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING 0.0000

			-TEMPERA							HE	
RPM	LØAD	3 IL In	CUP, ØD De Øde		ODE	ØD Seal	SLV	T/HII	SHFT	BRG	OIL.
3700	5200	187	207 193	207	197	211	8.0	6 - 1	80.0	273	242
3700	7800	187	208 193	207	197	215	8.0	6.6	50.0	289	245
3700	10400	187	209 193	208	197	215	8.0	6.9	50.0	299	254
3700	11710	186	209 192	208	195	216	8.0	7.0	50.0	304	251
5550	5200	191	227 204	221	209	223	8.0	6.1	50.0	509	396
5550	7810	191	230 205	225	209	225	8.0	6.7	50-0	527	430
5550	10410	191	232 206	227	209	231	8.0	7.0	20.0	540	447
5550	11710	190	231 206	227	209	234	8.0	7 - 1	50-0	544	465
7 400	5200	189	243 214	232	220	235	8.0	5.8	20.0	792	617
7 400	7800	185	245 210	232	219	236	8-0	6.2	50•0	829	683
7400	10400	187	247 210	234	218	237	8 • 0	6.6	50.0	8 52	658
7 400	11700	186	249 211	235	219	237	8.0	6.7	20.0	8 52	69 6
3700	5205	188	207 201	207	201	0	8.0	0.0	20-0	273	226
3700	7810	188	209 201	209	201	0	8.0	0.0	50.0	287	240
3700	10410	191	210 204	211	204	0	8.0	0.0	50.0	293	233
3700	11710	189	211 204	211	203	0	8.0	0.0	20.0	297	254
5550	5205	190	227 219	222	216	0	8.0	0.0	80.0	508	411
\$550	7810	187	229 217	222	214	0	8.0	0.0	50.0	539	440
5550	10410	189	232 220	226	217	0	8.0	0.0	50-0	544	461
5550	11710	187	230 217	225	215	0	8.0	0.0	50.0	554	468
7400	5205	190	246 236	234	231	0	8.0	0.0	20.0	791	605
7400	7810	189	249 237	236	232	0	6 • 0	0.0	50.0	821	641
7 400	10410	190	251 235	239	234	0	8.0	0.0	20.0	834	663
7 400	11710	187	250 235	237	232	0	8.0	0.0	20.0	851	677

TABLE B-8. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SHEET, SETUP NO. 3A

TEST_BEARINGS

	DR	IVE END	OPPOSITE DE	RIVE END
SHAFT SERIAL NO.				
CAGE SERIAL NO.	SAME TO	EST BRG.	SAME TO	
CUP SERIAL NO.	A5 #3		A5 "	<u> </u>
ROLLER SIZE				
CUP O.D.			5.000	23
HOUSING I.D.			5.001	
CUP/HOUSING FIT			.000	7 LOOSE
	LARGE END	SHALL END	LARGE END	SMALL ENI
CUP PILOT I.D.				
CAGE O.D.			I	
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE			<u> </u>	
RADIAL CAGE GROWTH x2		T		
DUE TO ROTATION		:		
(RPM)		4		l
RADIAL CUP DEFORMATION		,		
DUE TO PIT		<u></u>		
RUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	į	1	1	l

BELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.

FREE HEIGHT

SPRING DEFLECTION

1/35

PRELOAD

2/30

PCUIDS

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
CONE SERIAL NO.		4
CUP SERIAL NO.		3
ROLLER SIZE		6 4×2
SHAFT O.D.		4.252/5
CONE I.D.		4,74.76
CONE/SHAFT FIT		,00455
CUP O.D.		7.503
HOUSING I.D.		7,4274
CUP/HOUSING PIT		10029-
CAGE SHAKE		1004-008-000 : 0067"
BEARING ADJUSTMENT AIM	ACTUAL .	900"

TABLE B-9. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 31

SPRING PRELOAD 2130 LBF

SHAFT FL3% DISTRIBUTION TEST 2.00 SLAVE 8

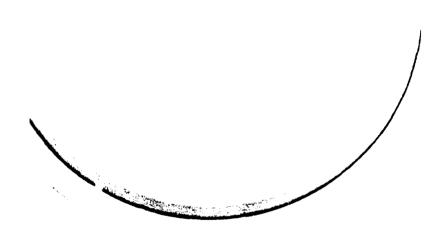
FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0007 L33SE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING 0.0000

		OIL	-TEM	PERAT	URES 31L		9 D		FL31		HE	AT /min
RPM	LGAD	IN		ODE		ODE	SEAL	SLV	a D	SHFT	BRG	BIL
3700	5200	187	209	203	207	202	234	8.0	0.0,	20.0	272	219
3700	7810	190	213	203	211	203	237	8.0	0.0	20.0	283	240
3700	10410	188	212	200	210	201	237	8.0	0.0	50.0	296	247
3700	11710	190	215	201	211	203	237	8.0	0.0	20.0	297	240
5550	5205	189	233	550	555	216	240	8.0	0.0	20.0	508	426
5550	7810	190	234	221	225	218	241	8 • 0	0.0	20.0	526	447
5550	10410	191	235	221	227	218	242	8.0	0.0	20.0	540	447
5550	11710	191	238	221	228	219	242	8.0	0.0	20.0	541	462
7 400	5205	191	253	242	235	235	249	8 • 0	0.0	20.0	779	627
7400	7810	191	254	242	239	237	249	8.0	0.0	50.0	805	671
7400	10410	189	255	240	240	236	249	8.0	0.0	20.0	826	699
7 400	11710	191	257	241	241	237	250	8.0	0.0	20.0	828	68 5
3700	5205	189	210	204	207	202	236	8.0	0.0	20.0	272	219
3700	7800	190	214	205	210	205	239	8.0	0.0	20.0	282	247
3700	10410	189	216	205	515	204	239	8.0	0.0	20.0	291	269
3700	11710	189	215	204	212	204	239	8.0	0.0	20.0	295	269
5550	5205	190	234	823	225	218	243	8.0	0.0	20.0	500	447
5550	7810	190	234	555	225	218	241	8.0	0.0	20.0	524	454
5550	10410	190	237	221	227	219	244	8.0	0.0	50.0	538	469
5550	11710	190	237	220	227	218	243	8.0	0.0	20.0	545	462
7400	5205	192	253	242	237	236	251	6.0	0.0	50.0	772	634
7400	7810	190	254	241	239	235	250	8.0	0.0	20.0	806	670
7400	10410	190	253	538	239	235	248	8 • 0	0.0	50.0	831	670
7400	11710	191	256	239	241	237	251	8.0	0.0	50.0	828	68 5



CUP 78-11 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

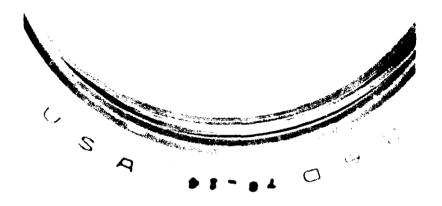


CUP 78-11 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B. 14. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 1 of 2).



Figure B. 14. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78.3 m Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 2 of 2).

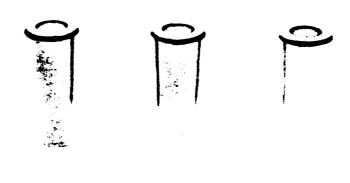


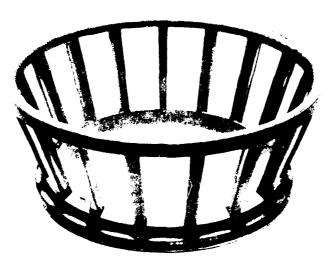
CUP 78-14 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 78-14 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B -15. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 1 of 2).





3.50 (1.78.30)

Figure B. 15. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Test Setup No. 3 (Sheet 2 of 2).



Theorie by the Shatt No. 28 3 From Test Setup No. 3

TABLE B-10. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SHFFT, SETUP NO. 4

TEST_BEARINGS

CUP PILOT I.D. CACE O.D. CUP/NGE CLEARANCE RADIAL CAGE GROWTH DUE TO ROTATION (
SHART SERIAL NO. CAGE SHAL NO. ROLLER SIZE CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT LARCE END SHALL END LARGE END SMALL I. CUP PILOT I.D. CAGE O.D. CUP/MOE CLEARINGE RADIAL CAGE GRAFTH DUE TO ROTATION (COME SERIAL NO. CUP O.D. SPRING DEFICURATION SPRING CUP CAGE CLEARING SPRING DEFICURATION CUP SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL NO. CO		DR	IVE END	OPPOSITE DRIVE END	
CAGE SHALL NO. ROLLER SIZE CUP O.D. ROUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT LARGE END SHALL END LARGE END SMALL FOR SMALL FOR SMALL END SMALL	SHAFT SERIAL NO.	737.	<u> </u>	78-5	7
CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE CUP O.D. SUSSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT LARGE END SHALL END LARGE END SMALL IN CUP/MGE CLEARINGE RADIAL CAGE GRAWTH DUE TO ROTATION (COMPANIE CUP/CAGE CLEARINGE RADIAL CUP DEPORTATION DUE TO FIT SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO. FREE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD CUP SERIAL NO. CU			1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	78 - 21	
ROLLER SIZE CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT LARGE END SHALL END LARGE END SMALL IN CUP PILOT I.D. CAGE O.D. CUP AGE CLEARANCE RADIAL CAGE CANTH DUE TO ROTATION (•			
CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP PHOT I.D. CAGE O.D. CUP PHOT I.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE CO.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE CO.D. CAGE CO.D. CAGE CO.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL NO.		- 34		フジ	- 1
CUP/HOUSING PIT LARGE END SMALL END LARGE END SMALL IN CAGE O.D. CUP/MOE CLEARNINGE RAPIAL CAGE GRAFTH DUE TO ROTATION (MARCH END STATE AND SMALL IN RAPIAL CAGE GRAFTH DUE TO FIT RUBNING CUP/CAGE CLEARNINGE SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD STATE HELGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARDICS COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL N		برام و سیم	<u>د</u>	٠	
CUP/HOUSING PIT LARGE END SMALL END LARGE END SMALL IN CAGE O.D. CUP/MOE CLEARNINGE RAPIAL CAGE GRAFTH DUE TO ROTATION (MARCH END STATE AND SMALL IN RAPIAL CAGE GRAFTH DUE TO FIT RUBNING CUP/CAGE CLEARNINGE SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD STATE HELGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARDICS COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL N			§		
LARGE END SHALL END LARGE END SMALL IN CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. COUPY CAGE CLEARANCE RADIAL CAGE GRAFTH DUE TO ROTATION (5:37.1	· -	سخان با اگریش اند به بداند. ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰ - ۱۳۶۰	
CUP PILOT I.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CUP/ MAGE CLEARANCE RADIAL CAGE GRAFTH DUE TO ROTATION (CCF, HOUSEWG FIT		7 - 7	90 P 8 - 5	
CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE O.D. CAGE CREATED DUE TO ROTACTION CAST REMY RADIAL COP DEFORMATION DUE TO FIT RUNNING CUPYCAGE CLEARANCE SPRING DEFLECTION FREE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION FRELOAD COME SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL NO. CUPYCAGE SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME SIZE ID. COME SIZ	.	LARGE END	SHALL END	LARGE END SMALL EN	ַ מ
CACE O.D. CACE O.D. CACE O.D. CACE O.D. CACE O.D. CACE O.D. CACE O.D. CACE CLEARANCE RADIAL COP DEFORMATION DUE TO RITE RUNNING CUP CACE CLEARANCE SPRING DEFLECTION PRE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME SIZE SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. I.D. COME I.D. I.D. COME I.D. I.D. I.D. I.D. I.D. I.D. I.D. I.D. I.D	CUP PILOT I.D.	4 : 30	J 2121	୍ର ଅଟି କରି ବର୍ଷ ଅନ୍ତିକ୍ତ	
COP STRIAL NO. CUP STRIAL NO.	CAGE 0, D.	4200	أحمل المفارق	4.20, 6 3. 6137	1
RADIAL CAGE CREATH DUE TO ROTATION (CUP/ AGE CLEARANCE		·		
DUE TO ROTATION (RADIAL CAGE GROWTH	•	· · · · ·	. 1:4 "	
RADIAL CUP DEFORMATION DUE TO PIT RUNNING CUP CAGE CLEARANCE SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO. FREE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME SERIAL NO. COME I.D.					
RADIAL CUP DEFORMATION DUE TO FIT RUENNING CUP CAGE CLEARANCE FREE HEIGHT SPRING DEFIECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS SLAVE BEARINGS OFFOSITE DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER COME SURIAL NO. CUP SURIAL NO. CUP SURIAL NO. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COMPHOUSING I.D. CUP HOUSING I.D. CAGE SHAFT CAGE SHAFT CAGE SHALL ACTUAL CAGE SHALL CAGE					2 2
DUE TO PIT RUNNING CUP CAGE CLEARANCE SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO. PRIE NEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS COME SURIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP O.D. ACTUAL CAGE SHALE SHAFT AIM SHAFT AIM SHAFT AIM CAGE SHALE SHAFT AIM SHAFT		45		1300045 13000	٠ جير
RUENTING CUP CAGE CLIMANCE SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO. PRUE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME J.D. COME J.D. COME J.D. COMP HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE SHARING ADJUSTMENT AIM CAGE SHALE MARINT SIME SEARCH ADJUSTMENT AIM SEARCH ASSESSED ACTUAL SEARCH CAGE CLIMANCE ACTUAL SEARCH CAGE CLIMANCE SPRING USED - SET NO. PRUE HEIGHT FOUNDS FOUNDS FOUNDS FOUNDS FOUNDS ACTUAL SEARCH CAGE CLIMANCE ST. 65. 236 TORY ST. 65. 2					
SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO. PRICE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS ORIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. CONE		•			•
FREE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS ORIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME I.D. CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP O.D. HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE SHARING ADJUSTICENT AIM PRELOAD ACTUAL START SING START SING ACTUAL START SING START SING START SING ACTUAL ACTUAL START SING ACTUAL ACTUAL START SING ACTUAL START SING ACTUAL ACTUAL START SING ACTUAL ACTUAL ACTUAL START SING ACTUAL ACTUAL ACTUAL START SING ACTUAL AC	RUBNIER CUP/CACE CLEARANCE	. 376			1
FREE HEIGHT SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. COME I.D. CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE BEARING ADJUSTMENT AIM ACTUAL ACTUAL STAR STAR STAR STAR STAR STAR STAR STAR		en commune	7		
SPRING DEFLECTION PRELOAD SLAVE BEARINGS DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. COUP SERIAL NO. COUP SERIAL NO. COME SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME/SHAFT FIT COME I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT COUP O.D. COME/SHAFT FIT C	SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS US		<u></u>		
PRELOAD TIME POUNDS SLAVE BEARINGS DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. COUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALL CA					
SLAVE BEARINGS DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. COUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONES SIRIAL SHAFT O.D. CONES SIRIAL COUP O.D. CONES SIRIAL COUP O.D. COUP O	SPRIM			names	
DRIVE END CENTER OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENT COME SERIAL NO. CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. COME J.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE ELARING ADJUSTMENT AIM DOO' ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SIGN STARS WEIGHT AT SIGN STARS WEIGHT AT SIGN STARS WEIGHT AT SIGN STARS AT 45.234		PRELOAD	2115	PUULDS	
CUP SERIAL NO. ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. CONE I.D. CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING PIT CAGE SHALE ELARING ADJUSTMENT AIM ACTUAL ACTUAL ACTUAL STORY AT 45.236 AT 45.236	•	DRIVE END CENT	ER O		2
ROLLER SIZE SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE ELARING ADJUSTMENT AIM ACTUAL ACTUAL ACTUAL STORY MAINT BING STORY AT 45.236 MEINTAL STORY M			Ī	•	
SHAFT O.D. SHAFT O.D. CONE I.D. CONE J.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. 7 4909 CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE ELARING ADJUSTIENT AIM _ DOO ACTUAL _ OOD MACHINETIC DEAL NO. 4 MACHINET PING CEAL CASE/CARB NO. 47. 45.234 WEIGHT PING CEAL CASE/CARB NO. 47. 45.234 WEIGHT PING CEAL CASE/CARB NO. 47. 45.234 WEIGHT PING CEAL CASE/CARB NO. 47. 45.234	•		•	3	
CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. TOUGO	•				
CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. TOUGH	SHAFT O.D.	4.75325		14 75 FA 5	
CONTE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. TOUGO TOU					
AGNETIC SEAL NO. 4 METHODS ING 1.D. 74408 ACTUAL .CSC MAGNET FING CEAL CASE/CARB III WEI HEART STATE	CONE I.D.	4 74793		4 747 72	
CUP/HOUSING PIT CAGE SHALE COG ACTUAL COG ACTUAL COG MAGNET SING CEAL CASE/CARB IN MEI HITAGOS (185) AT 45.234 AT 45.234 AT 45.234	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT	4 74790		4 7:17 70 20455 -T	•
CUP/HOUSING PIT CAGE SHALE COG ACTUAL COG ACTUAL COG MAGNET SING CEAL CASE/CARB IN MEI HITAGOS (185) AT 45.234 AT 45.234 AT 45.234	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT	4 74790	•	20458 -T	
ACTUAL COS ACTUAL	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT	4 74790		20458 T	·
ACTUAL COS ACTUAL COS ACTUAL COS MAGNET SING CEAL CASE/CARB III AT ST	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING PIT	4 147 45 11043 4-T 5000 4968		2.5005.	
MAGNETIC SEAL NO. 4 MAGNET RING CEAL CASE/CARBIN AT 951 33 1000 81.95 235 WEI HITTER 13 135 5 cm 47. 45.234 T 98/	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT	4 14735 100434-T 5000 4408 10032 -T		2.5003 2.5003 2.5003 00307	
MAGNETIC SEAL NO. 4 MAGNET RING CEAL CASE/CARBIN AT 951 33 1000 81.95 235 WEI HITTER 13 135 5 cm 47. 45.234 T 98/	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT	4 14735 100434-T 5000 4408 10032 -T		2.5003 2.5003 2.5003 00307	
WEI HEAT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE	7 14735 104357 5060 4909 103377 1506	CTUAL COO	2.5003 2.5003 2.5003 00307	
WEI HEAT 15 135 47. 45.236 47. 45.236 47. 45.236	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE	7 14735 104357 5060 4909 103377 1506	CTUAL .000	2.5003 2.5003 2.5003 00307	
WEI HEAT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE	7 14735 104357 5060 4909 103377 1506	: ; ; ; ;	2.5003 2.5003 2.5003 00307	
WEI HEAT 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP O.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE	7 14735 104357 5060 4909 103377 1506	CTUAL <u>, o so</u>	2.5003 2.5003 2.5003 00307	
WE MEAT 0 5 (35) 45.236 45.236 1.02/	CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP 0.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE BEARING ADJUSTMENT AIM	7 14735 104357 5060 4909 103377 1506		20 4 5 6 7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2001.00
and the state of t	CONE I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP 0.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE BEARING ADJUSTMENT AIM	7 14745 2000 4408 3032 07 204	MAGNOT FING	CEAL CASE/CARB NI D.	
The state of the s	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP 0.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE ELARING ADJUSTMENT AIM	7 147 90 2000 4909 2032 7 204	MAGNOT PING	CEAL CAJE/CARB III IV	2.4.50
3790 No CHANGE 3361	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP 0.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE SHALE ELARING ADJUSTMENT AIM	7 147 90 2000 4909 2032 7 204	MAGNOT PING	CEAL CAJE/CARB III IV	200
	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP 0.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE STALE ELARING ADJUSTMENT AIMCON	1000 A	MAGNOT PING	CEAL CASE/CARB III D	200
	CONE I.D. CONE/SHAFT FIT CUP 0.D. HOUSING I.D. CUP/HOUSING FIT CAGE STALE ELARING ADJUSTMENT AIMCON	1000 A	MAGNET FING AT 051 33 CO AT 05 35 TO 3 G	CEAL CASE/CARB III II. ST. 45. 236 47. 45. 236 79. 79. 79. 79. 79. 79. 79. 79. 79. 79.	2 <i>7.</i> 27
165	COME I.D. COME/SHAFT FIT CUP 0.D. COUP/HOUSING FIT LAGE STALE CLARING ADJUSTMENT AIM	1000 A	MAGNET FING AT 051 33 CO AT 05 35 TO 3 G	2.5003 2.5003 0030-7	2 <i>7.</i> 27

TABLE B-11. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 4

SPRING PRELGAD 2115 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 1.00 SLAVE 8

FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0008 LOGSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING 0.0000

				-TEM	PERAT	URES	(F)-		01L	FLØ	ws	HE	AT
			31L	CUP	Ø D	ØIL	3UT	ØD	P	T/MI	V	BTU	/MIN
į	RPM	LOAD	IN	DE	ODE	DE	ØDE	SEAL	SLV	ØD	SHFT	BRG	91r
	3700	5205	189	219	213	209	202	247	8.0	0.0	18.0	270	216
	3700	7810	187	221	210	208	201	249	8.0	0.0	18.0	289	229
٠	3700	10410	189	225	210	211	203	252	8.0	0.0	18.0	294	236
,	3700	11710	189	226	209	212	204	253	8.0	0.0	18.0	295	249
	5550	5205	187	240	233	221	217	251	8.0	0.0	18.0	510	422
	5550	7810	190	244	234	227	550	253	8.0	0.0	18.0	520	442
	5550	10410	188	245	232	226	219	253	8.0	0.0	18.0	541	455
:	5550	11710	189	247	231	228	219	255	8.0	0.0	18.0	541	455
•	400	5205	191	265	258	238	239	268	8.0	0.0	18.0	764	629
1	400	7810	190	268	259	240	240	268	8 • 0	0.0	18.0	794	663
-	400	10410	189	269	257	241	240	268	8.0	0.0	18.0	815	683
•	7400	11710	189	271	256	241	240	269	8.0	0.0	18.0	822	683

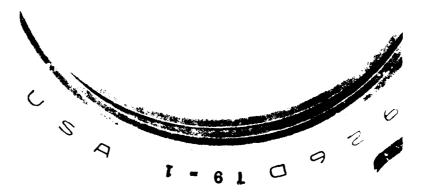
AD-A090 67	A A ED D	DVANO	CEL TR.	ANSMISS LENSKI	SION CO	ELPHIA MPONENT	S INVES		ON PROC DA/ -TR-80-	J02-76	F/G EARING- -C-004! NL	ETC(U	,
304 (*89067					` ;	1	÷					c -)
- 5)	[S])	9	=			
			:: -	- E			3)	-			=		
)))	0.							-)	
						=))						
			Ţ)))	7						
	-	<u>, </u>							-	 `			+-
													Name of Street

TABLE B-12. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 41

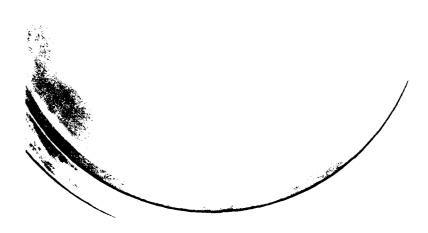
SPRING PRELOAD 2115 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST .50 SLAVE &
FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0008 LOGSE
SLAVE BEARING SETTING 0.0000

				-TEM	PERAT	URES	(F)-		01L	FLO	ws	HE	AT	
			GIL	CUP	ØD.	OIL	OUT	ØD	P	T/MI	N	BTU	MIN	
R	PM	LOAD	IN	DE	GDE	DE	GDE	SEAL	SL V	Ø D	SHFT	BRG	91L	
3	700	5205	191	219	220	210	205	241	8.0	0.0	17.0	266	208	
3	700	7810	190	220	219	210	204	243	8 •0	Ó•0	17.0	283	214	
3	700	10410	190	222	217	212	203	244	6. 0	0.0	17.0	292	221	
3	700	11710	189	223	216	212	203	243	8.0	0.0	17-0	295	234	
5	550	5205	190	248	244	226	555	265	8.0	0.0	17.0	493	431	
5	550	7810	. 189	251	254	558	555	267	8.0	0.0	17.0	515	457	
5	550	10410	189	248	240	227	550	264	8.0	0.0	17.0	537	438	
5	550	11710	19Q	251	240	231	551	269	8.0	0.0	17.0	532	457	
7	400	5205	190	270	264	237	241	286	8.0	0.0	17-0	762	624	
7	400	7810	191	273	264	240	243	285	8.0	0.0	17.0	787	644	
7.	400	10410	191	276	265	242	244	291	8.0	0.0	17-0	804	663	
7	400	11710	190	275	265	241	242	290	8.0	0.0	17.0	818	657	

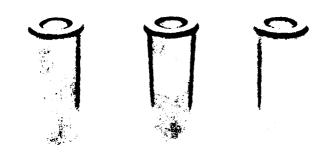


CUP 79 1 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

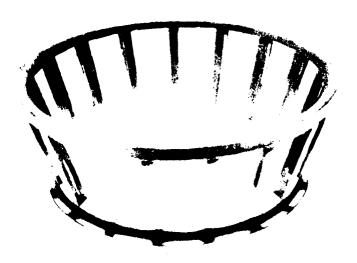


CUP 79 1 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B-17. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2).

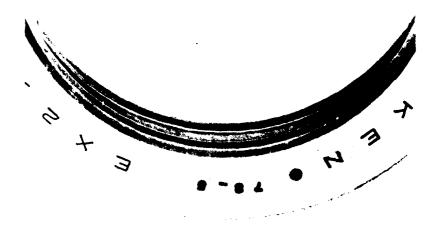


ROLLERS



CAGE 78-17

Figure B - 17. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 78-5 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 78-5 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B-18. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS

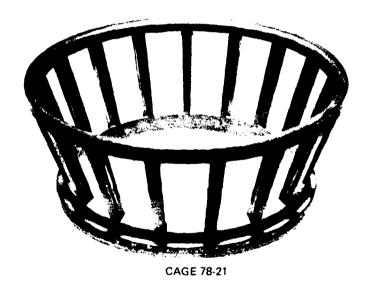
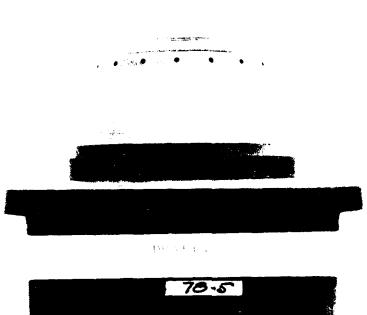


Figure B-18. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Test Setup No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2).



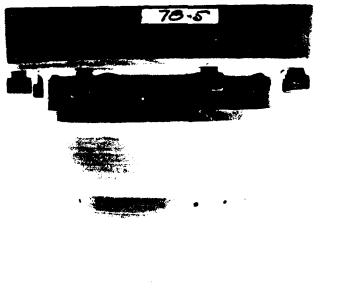


Figure B. 19. Shaft No. 78:5 From Test Setup No. 4.

TABLE B-13. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SHEET, SETUP NO. 5

TEST_BEARINGS

	DR	IVE END	OPPOSITE D	RIVE END	
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	28-4	·	78-4		
CACE SERIAL NO.	18-23		78.25		
CUP SERIAL NO.	79-5		78-9		
ROLLER SIZE	13/8		7 4/2		
CUP O.D.	5.0009		5.0004		
HOUSING I.D.	4,9489	-7	5.0010		
CUP/HOUSING FIT	.0020	-T	10006-6		
	LARGE END	SHALL END	LARGE END	SMALL END	
CUP PILOT I.D.	. 4.2777	3.6188	4.2781	34193	
CAGE O.D.	4:2734	3.6/22	4,2708	36110	
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0043	.006.1	10073	F 100	
RADIAL CAGE GROWTH DUE TO ROTATION					
(1400) RPH)	.00016	.0000 79	200/6	Q20379	
MADIAL CUP DEFORMATION DUE TO FIT	.0215	.00/4			
RUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0026	.005/-	.0071	. 2282	

SELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.

FREE HEIGHT

SPRING DEFLECTION
PRELOAD

PRELOAD

PCURDS 2/3U

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.	7	4
CUP SERIAL NO.		1
ROLLER SIZE		† · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SHAFT O.D.	4.7523	4.7523
COME I.D.	4.2479	4.7477
CONE/SHAFT PIT	.0044-7	0046
CUP O.D.	7.5000	7.5003
HOUSING I.D.	7.4968	7.4973
CUP/HOUSING FIT	7-2500	.0430
CACE SHALE	00 C.	ا کامن
BEARING ADJUSTMENT AIM	O ACTUAL	0

MAGNETIC SE	AL NO.	_5_	after lest	MAGNET RING	SEAL	CASE/CARBON	INSERT
			WEIGHT	94.380	008GM 633	45.302	.022 GM
			WIDTH	.3773"		.336 c .336 c	

61 HOURS 3 MINUTES

TABLE B-14. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 5

SPRING PREL3AD 2130 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 8.00 SLAVE 8

FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0006 LGGSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING 0.0000

			-TEM	PERAT	URES	(F)-		3IL	FLO	WS	HE	AT	
		BIL	CUP	Ø D	GIL	ØUT	3 D	P	Ť/MI	N	BTU	VHIN	
RPM	LJAD	IN	DE	Q DE	DE	ODE	SEAL	SLV	3 D	SHFT	BRG	31L	
3700	5205	189	206	199	207	200	224	8.0	0.0	32.0	276	292	
3700	7810	190	207	199	207	200	227	8.0	0.0	32.0	293	272	
3700	10410	189	209	198	209	20 0	225	8.0	0.0	32.0	301	313	
3700	11710	189	209	198	209	199	227	8.0	0.0	32.0	305	303	
5550	5205	191	220	210	219	211	230	8.0	0.0	32.0	528	48 6	
5550	7810	190	220	209	219	210	228	8.0	0.0	32.0	557	496	
5550	10410	188	221	208	220	209	228	8.0	0.0	32.0	575	536	
5550	11710	189	223	209	221	210	228	8.0	0.0	32.0	576	537	
7400	5205	191	231	550	230	223	233	8.0	0.0	35.0	829	721	
7400	7810	189	231	219	229	222	231	8.0	0.0	32.0	874	741	
7 400	10410	. 190	232	220	232	222	232	8.0	0.0	32.0	891	752	
7400	11710	188	231	219	231	222	230	8.0	0.0	32.0	901	782	

TABLE B-15. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 51

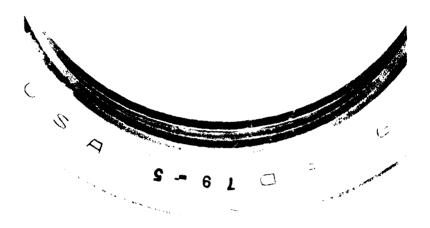
SPRING PRELØAD 2130 LBF

SHAPT FLØW DISTRIBUTION TEST 8.00 SLAVE 8

FLØATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0006 LØØSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING -.0004

		TEMPERATURES		(F)-		OIL FLOWS			HEAT				
		GIL	CUP	3D	ØIL	OUT	a D	P	T/MI	٧	BT	U/MIN	
RPM	LØAD	IN	DE	ØDE	DE	3DE	SEAL	SLV	9 D	SHFT	BRG	JIL	
96 00	5205	189	241	232	241	238	245	8.0	0.0	32.0	1249	1030	
9600	7810	191	245	232	245	239	249	8.0	0.0	32.0	1281	1041	
96 00	10410	190	245	231	245	238	248	8.0	0.0	32.0	1319	1051	
96 00	11710	189	245	234	245	239	246	8.0	0.0	32.0	1325	1082	
11800	5205	187	255	247	257	255	245	8.0	0.0	32.0	1700	1415	
11800	7810	190	259	248	260	256	235	8.0	0.0	32.0	1734	1394	
11800	10410	191	261	250	263	257	237	8.0	0.0	32.0	1755	1416	
11800	11710	191	260	249	262	256	239	8.0	0.0	32.0	1775	1395	
1 4000	5205	189	272	273	277	27 I	238	8.0	0.0	32.0	2203	1751	•
1 4000	7810	188	273	273	278	270	242	8.0	0.0	32.0	222 9	1772	
1 4000	10410	190	273	262	281	272	240	8.0	0.0	32.0	2239	1783	
1 4000	11710	190	274	262	283	272	241	8.0	0.0	32.0	2238	1804	



CUP 79-5 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 79-5 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B - 20. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2),

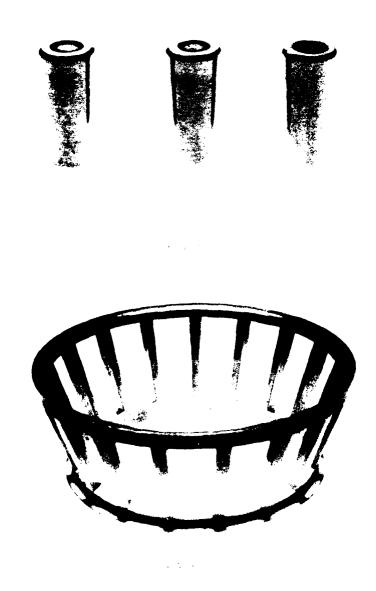
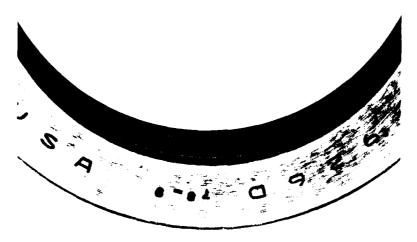
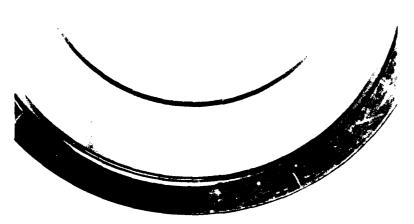


Figure B 20. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 78-9 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 78-9 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B-21. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS

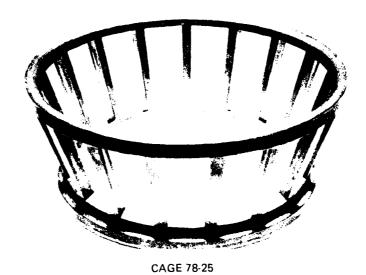


Figure B-21. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Test Setup No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2).



Figure B 22 Shaft No. 78-4 From Test Setup No. 5

TABLE B-16. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SHEET, SETUP NO. 6

TEST BEARINGS

	DRI	VE END	OPPOSITE DRIVE END				
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	78-	7	78-7	,			
CACE SERIAL NO.	78-	27	78-28				
CUP SERIAL NO.	79-	8	79- 7	2			
ROLLER SIZE	7.		75/8				
CUP O.D.	5.00	03	5.0008				
HOUSING I.D.	4.99	89	5.0010				
CUP/BOUSING FIT	.001	9 TIGNT	.000	2 LOUSE			
	LARGE END	SMALL END	LARGE END	SHALL END			
CUP PILOT I.D.	4.2774	3.6192	4.7761	3 6190			
CACE O.D.	4.2700	3.6/18	4.2698	3.6/08			
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	2074	.0074	.0063	.0082			
RADIAL CACE GROWTH DUE TO ROTATION							
(19000 RPM)	.00016.	.000079	. 00016	,000079			
MADIAL CUP DEFORMATION BUE TO FIT	,00/06	.0053					
RUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.30618	.0065	.0061	1800.			

HELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.

FREE HEIGHT

SPRING DEFLECTION

FRELOAD

2964

POUNDS

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.		
CUP SERIAL NO.		
ROLLER SIZE		
SHAFT O.D.		
COME I.D.		
CONR/SHAFT FIT		
CUP O.D.		
BOUSING I.D.		
CUP/HOUSING FIT		
CACE SHAKE		

MAGNETIC SEAL NO	MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CARBON INSERT
	WEIGHT AFTER 99.793 614	45925 CM 459234 - 0004 GM
,	WIDTH 3784"	· 3362 · 5362
10 TAC HOURS ISMINUTES	. 0000	0000

TABLE B-17. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 6

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 8.00 SLAVE 0 FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0002 LOOSE

			-TEM	PERAT	URES	(F)-		31L	FLØ	WS	HE	AT
	SPRING	GIL	CUP	Ø D	BIL	ØUT	3 D	P	T/HI	N	BTU	/MIN
RPM	LØAD	IN	DE	ØDE	DE	3DE	SEAL	SLV	90	SHFT	BRG	BIL
3700	2964	184	196	196	196	196	220			16.0	84	97
5550	2964	189	211	211	211	211	237			16.0	145	178
7400	2964	189	221	221	221	223	227			16.0	216	2 68
9600	2964	191	240	238	238	240	238			16.0	300	391
1 1800	2964	187	250	250	250	252	232			16-0	404	524
1 4000	2964	187	261	261	263	266	234			16.0	505	637
37 00	6418	190	207	203	201	203	235			16.0	100	97
5550	6418	190	221	213	215	214	233			16.0	177	198
7400	6418	190	233	224	228	223	237			16.0	263	288
96 00	6418	190	250	240	244	239	247			16.0	367	420
11500	6418	190	263	251	258	253	240			16.0	48 6	537
1 4000	6418	188	280	266	274	269	243			16.0	598	688

TABLE B-18. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING SHAFT SET 61

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 4.00 SLAVE OF FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0002 LOOSE

			-TEM	PERAT	URES	(F)-		01L	FLO	ws	HE	AT
	SPRING	ØIL	CUP	ØĐ	ØIL	JUT	ØD	P.	T/MI	N	BTU	MIN
RPM	LØAD	IN	DE	Ø DE	DE	3 DE	SEAL	SL V	3 D	SHFT	PRG	OIL
3700	2964	185	205	201	201	201	558			8.0	79	64
5550	2964	188	226	221	221	222	231			8.0	132	136
7400	2964	187	243	236	236	238	241			8.0	192	204
9600	2964	189	267	258	258	259	255			8.0	264	285
11800	2964	188	287	275	275	275	258			8.0	347	359
1 4000	2964	190	312	298	298	294	253			8 • 0	421	439
3700	6 4 1 8	189	211	209	209	208	234			8 • 0	94	79
\$550	6418	189	234	225	228	226	245			8 • 0	160	1 54
7 400	6418	189	250	242	245	243	254			8.0	230	225
9600	6418	189	275	265	266	265	265			8.0	317	314
11800	6418	190	294	285	285	284	258			8 • 0	409	390
1 4000	6418	191	319	307	307	305	262			8 - 0	496	478

TABLE B-19. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 62

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 1.00 SLAVE 0 FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0002 LOOSE

			-TEM	PERAT	URES	(F)-		01L	FLO	ws	HE	AT
	SPRING	31L	CUP	0 D	ØIL	ØUT	ØD	P	T/MI	N	etu	MIN
RPM	LØAD	IN	DE	ØDE	DE	3DE	SEAL	SL V	3 D	SHFT	BRG	31L
3700	2964	178	218	227	207	212	235			2.0	73	32
5550	2964	179	255	263	226	245	258			2.0	119	58
7400	2964	180	290	299	255	278	281			2.0	1 60	89
96 00	2964	188	322	339	288	317	301			2.0	211	119
11800	2964	192	367	385	331	365	323			2.0	249	164
3700	6418	174	223	231	211	217	239			2.0	89	41
\$505	6418	185	269	271	245	257	276			2.0	134	68
7400	6418	186	297	308	263	285	283			2.0	193	91
9600	6418	187	337	356	302	333	305			2.0	246	136
11800	6418	189	368	386	333	367	313			2.0	307	1 69

a facilità partir de la como de l



CUP 79-8 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

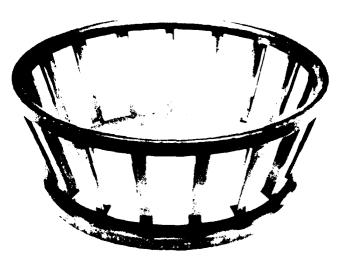


CUP 79-8 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B-23. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS



CAGE 78-27

Figure B 23. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shafts 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 79-2 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 79-2 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B-24. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2).



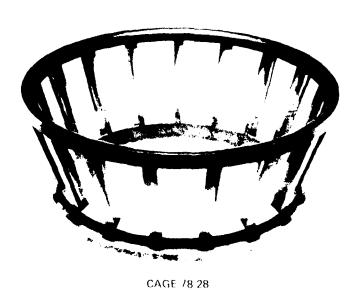


Figure B 24. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Test Setup No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2).

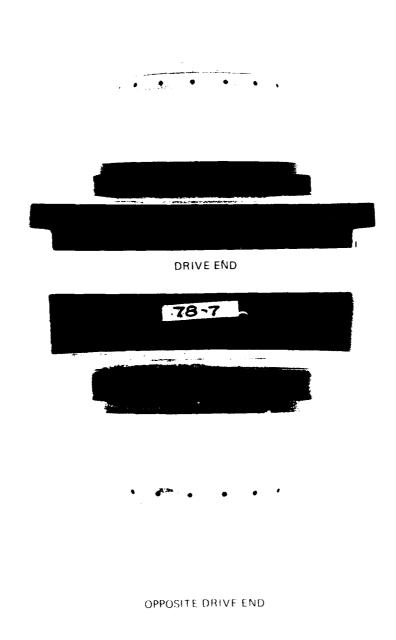
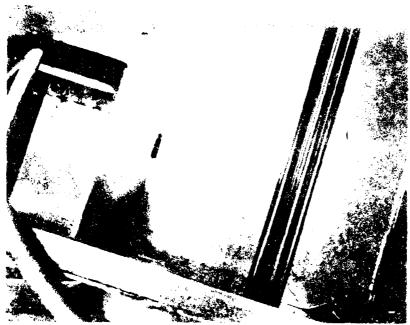


Figure B. 25. Shaft No. 78-7 From Test Setup No. 6.



BOTTOM OF OIL RESERVOIR



MAGNETIC STRAINER FROM OIL RESERVOIR

Figure B 26. Condition of Components After Running Test Setups No. 1 Through 6 and Before Running the 150-Hour Endurance Test Setup No. 8.

TABLE B-20. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SHEET, SETUP NO. 7

TEST_BEARINGS

	DR	IVE END	OPPOSITE D	RIVE END	
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	,		-8-9		
CACE SERIAL NO.	78-31		72-37		
CUP SERIAL NO.	19-10		19-16		
ROLLER SIZE	778		7		
CUP O.D.	5 330 7		2005		
HOUSING I.D.	4.0389		F 10 3		
CUP/HOUSING FIT	, ६३ । ह	7	5005		
	LARGE END	SMALL END	LARCE END	SMALL RND	
CUP PILOT I.D.	42764	3.6.87	7.2782	363	
CAGE O.D.	427.7	34.5	~ 27 25	3.4	
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	100 47	0072	1 05 57	2017 3	
RADIAL CAGE GROWTH	1				
DUE TO ROTATION					
(1900) RPH)	.000 '5'	100 x 79	.000/5	1,000079	
ACTAL CUP DEPOSITATION				i	
DUE TO FIT	.00/36	. 20106			
RUBINING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	,0032	3561	-0055	. 20 79	

BELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.

FREE HRIGHT

SPRING DEFLECTION

FRELOAD

POUNDS

SLAVE BRARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.	7	7
CUP SERIAL NO.		,
ROLLER SIZE	2 4/8	T V
SHAFT O.D.	÷ 25 23	7 75 34
COME I.D.	4.74 79	4 24 27
CONE/SHAFT FIT	20 2 7	200 - 4
CUP O.D.	7 5000	2.5203
HOUSING I.D.	7-445	7.4473
CUP/HOUSING FIT	ද දියය	တပ္တဲ့မ
CACR SHARE	006 007 008	005 006 006

MAGNETIC SEAL NO.	WEIGHT	MAGNET RING 94 385 94.772	SEAL CASE/CARBON INSERT 45.00+1 45.03-2
	WIDTH	.3761 .3760	37.76

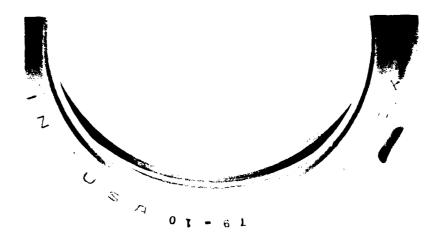
TOTAL J. 7.5 Hours

3.017 GRAM SEME 46/12/165

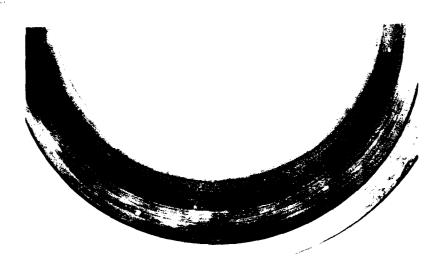
TABLE B-21. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 7

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 4.00 SLAVE 8 FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0005 LOOS SLAVE BEARING SETTING -.0005

			-TEMPER				01L				
RPM	LOAD	ð I L I N	DE OF	E DE	ODE	ØD Seal	SLV	Z/MII	SHFT	BRG	JIL
3700	5202	231	241 23	9 241	239	256	15.2	0.0	24.0	218	179
3700	7810	242	253 25	0 253	249	265	15.4	0.0	24.0	217	180
3700	10410	245	256 25	2 255	252	266	15.4	0.0	24.0	222	170
3700	11710	242	253 24	9 253	249	262	15.4	0.0	24.0	227	180
5550	5205	295	308 30	8 308	307	311	15.6	0.0	24.0	325	252
5550	7810	293	307 30	5 307	305	309	15.5	0.0	24.0	3 43	2 62
5550	10410	299	313 31	0 313	310	313	15.5	0.0	24.0	347	252
5550	11710	300	315 31	1 315	311	314	15.5	0.0	24.0	347	2 62
7400	5205	299	323 32	2 322	319	321	15.5	0.0	24.0	524	434
7400	7810	298	324 32	1 321	318	322	15.6	0.0	24.0	550	435
7400	10410	300	324 32	0 324	320	324	15.7	0.0	24.0	561	447
7400	11710	299	325 32	0 324	319	303	15.7	0.0	24.0	566	457
96 00	5205	298	333 33	5 331	332	330	15.7	0.0	24.0	822	682
96 00	7810	297	331 33	3 333	333	324	15.7	0.0	24.0	850	733
9600	10410	298	334 33	4 334	333	326	15.7	0.0	24.0	871	723
95 00	11710	298	334 33	3 335	333	325	15.7	0.0	24.0	875	733
1 1 8 0 0	5205	299	347 35	1. 345	349	326	15.7	0.0	24.0	1165	980
1 1 5 0 0	7810	300	349 35	1 348	350	327	15.7	0.0	24.0	1198	1001
1 1 8 00	10410	29 9	351 35	1 351	351	329	15.7	0.0	24.0	1210	1063
1800	11710	300	354 35	4 352	352	333	15.7	0.0	24.0	1214	1063
4000	5205	302	369 37	0 366	366	331	15.7	0.0	24.0	1554	1312
4000	7810	300	370 36	9 368	367	341	15.7	0.0	24.0	1565	1384
4000	10410	300	371 36	s 368	366	331	15.7	0.0	24.0	1593	1374
1 4000	11710	299	373 36	6 369	376	333	15.7	0.0	24.0	1577	1510

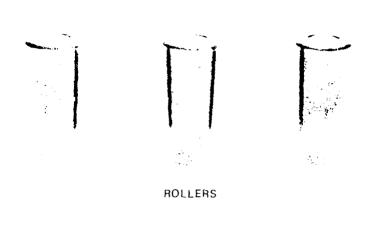


CUP 79-10 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 79-10 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B-27. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 1 of 2).



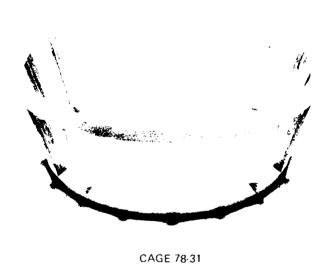


Figure B 27. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 2 of 2).



Figure B 28. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 1 of 2).





Figure B-28. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-9 in Test Setup No. 7 (Sheet 2 of 2).



Figure B. 29. Shaft No. 78-9 From Test Setup No. 7

TABLE B-22. TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILDUP SHEET, SETUP NO. 8

TEST BEARINGS

150 HOUR ENDURANCE TEST

	DR	IVE END	OPPOSITE DRIVE END		
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	78-L		78-6		
CACE SERIAL NO	18-20		78-29		
CUP SERIAL NO.	79-9		79-10		
ROLLER SIZE	7 7/8		7-3	8	
CUP O.D.	5.0001	.,	5.0005	, ,	
HOUSING I.D.	4.99890		5.2010"		
CUP/HOUSING FIT	.0012-7		.0005	- 4	
	LARGE END	SMALL END	LARGE END	SMALL END	
CUP PILOT I.D.	4.2761	36187	4.2773	3.4191	
CAGE O.D.	4.2697	36074	4,2730	3.6116	
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0064	.0113	.20 4 3	0275	
RADIAL CAGE GROWTH DUE TO ROTATION					
(14.00 RPH)	.30016	. 000079	.000/6	.000079	
DUE TO FIT	. 2004	-2009			
BUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	,0058	.0/03	.0041	.0074	

BELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.

FREE HEIGHT

SPRING DEFLECTION

PRELOAD

PRELOAD

2/15

POUNDS

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.	/	4
CUP SERIAL NO.		
ROLLER SIZE		
SHAFT O.D.	4.15235	4,75235
COME I.D.	474790	474770
COME/SHAFT FIT	~>4 4 4-	. 364 -5
CUP O.D.	7.5000	7.5003
HOUSING I.D.	7.4968	7.49 73
CUP/HOUSING PIT	,3034	.0030
CACE SHAKE	005-005-006	209-307 - 204

MAGNETIC SEAL NO. 8		MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CARBON INSERT
TOTAL TEST TIME 379 HUVES	WEIGHT WIDTH	94.832 Gan -	452766 GPA-
5.2 GILAN NEAL LERKINGE		18835	452436

TABLE B-23. ADVANCED-TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS INVESTIGATION, BEARING/SHAFT SET 8

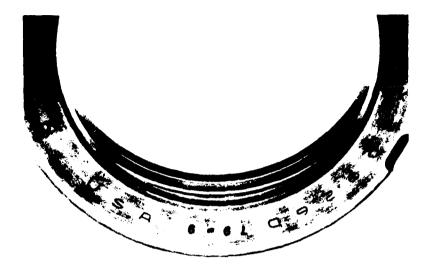
SPRING PRELOAD 2115 LBF

SHAFT FLOW DISTRIBUTION TEST 2.00 SLAVE 4

FLOATING CUP DIAMETRICAL FIT .0005 LOJSE

SLAVE BEARING SETTING -.0005

						(F)-					HE		
RPM	LØAD	ØIL In	CUP	Ø DE		BUT	8D Seal	SLV	T/MI! 3D	SHFT	BRG	/MIN ØIL	HOURS
7400	11710	190	270	250	26 1	245	256	8.0	0.0	12.0	746	645	5
7400	11710	189	267	252	260	241	251	8.0	0.0	12.0	756	629	16
7400	11710	192	269	253	265	247	257	8•0	0.0	12.0	734	656	27
7400	11710	191	269	250	264	245	258	8.0	0.0	12.0	739	651	49•
7400	11710	193	27 1	257	266	248	261	8.0	0.0	12.0	730	656	59
7400	11710	191	270	255	265	247	266	8.0	0.0	12.0	734	666	80
7400	11710	191	270	255	264	247	269	8.0	0.0	12.0	736	661	49
7400	11710	191	270	255	264	247	267	8 - 0	0.0	12.0	736	661	123
7400	11710	193	271	257	267	249	265	8.0	0.0	12.0	726	666	147
7400	11710	193	27 1	257	266	249	266	6. 0	0.0	12.0	728	661	150
7 400	11710	192	267	252	266	248	266	8.0	0.0	12.0	730	666	170
7 400	11710	191	265	250	263	245	268	8.0	0.0	12.0	742	645	188
7400	11710	193	266	251	265	£46	260	8.0	0.0	12.0	735	640	209
7400	11710	187	262	246	261	244	254	8.0	0.0	12.0	748	671	224
7400	11710	189	263	247	262	245	251	8.0	0.0	12.0	744	661	240
7400	11710	192	265	249	264	246	252	8.0	0.0	12.0	738	645	264
7400	11710	191	263	249	263	245	252	5.0	0.0	12.0	742	645	272
7 400	11710	191	264	248	264	245	251	8.0	0.0	12.0	739	651	296
7400	11710	193	267	250	267	249	259	8.0	0.0	12.0	726	666	308
7400	11710	188	265	247	264	245	257	8.0	0.0	12.0	.739	682	324
7 400	11710	191	265	250	26 5	247	252	8.0	0.0	12.0	734	666	348
7400	11710	191	265	249	265	247	251	8.0	0.0	12.0	734	666	356
7 400	11710	190	264	249	264	245	249	8.0	0.0	12.0	739	661	372
7400	11710	191	263	249	264	246	249	8.0	0.0	12.0	738	656	379



CUP 79-9 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 79-9 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B-30. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 1 of 2).



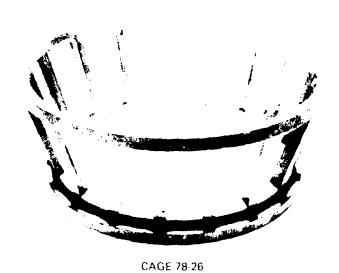


Figure B 30. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 79-14 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 79-14 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure B 31. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 1 of 2).

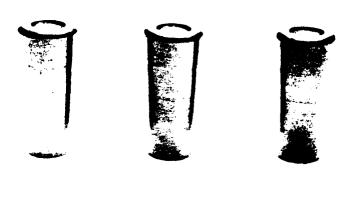
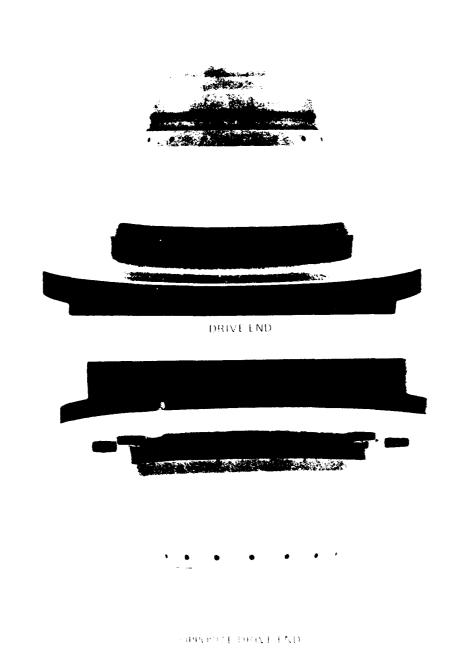




Figure B 31. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shatt 78-6 in Test Setup No. 8 (Sheet 2 of 2).



Ligino B. 32. Shati No. 78.6 From Test Scrip No. 8.

APPENDIX C

RIBBED-CUP TAPERED-ROLLER BEARING AND MAGNETIC SEAL OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY TEST DATA

Appendix C contains the ribbed-cup tapered-roller bearing and magnetic seal oil-off survivability test data. Included in this appendix are the buildup sheets for each test, test data recorded at each data point, plots of temperature versus time, and photographs of the components after test.

TEST NO. 141.1-U - NULLD-UP SHEET SET-UP NO. 6 TEST REARINGS

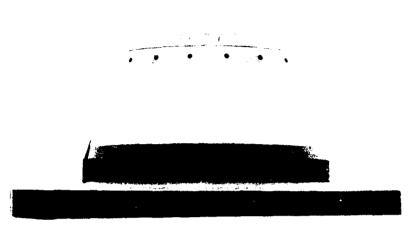
	DRI	IVE END	OPPOSITE DRIVE END		
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	78.	- 7	78-7		
CACE SERIAL NO.	78-	27	78-28		
CUP SERIAL NO.	79-	8	79-	2	
ROLLER SIZE		7	73/		
CUP O.D.	5:00		5.∞	08	
housing I.D.	4.99	89	5.00		
CUP/MOUSTING PIT	.0014 TIENT		- 000	2" LOOSE	
· - 	LARGE END	SMALL END	LARCE END	SMALL END	
CUP PILOT I.D.	9.2774	3.6192	4.2761	3 6/90	
CACE O.D.	9.2700	3.6118	4.2697	36/08	
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0074	.0074	.0062	.0082	
PADIAL CACE CROWTH DUE TO ROTATION					
(ACOU RPM)	.00016	2000 79	.00016	.00079	
DOE TO AIL	,00106	18000.			
EUREITIG CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.00618	-00 65	,006/	.00 8/	

MELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.	1 A-43677
TREE HEIGHT	
SPRING DEFLECTION	-0400395 - ACTUAL .043"
PRELOAD	2969 POUNDS 3209

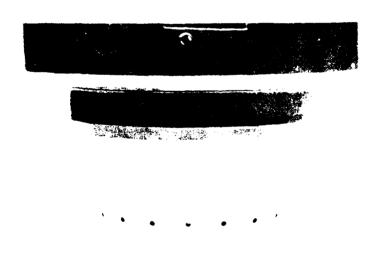
SLAVE MEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL BO.		
CUP SERIAL WO.		
ROLLER SIZE		
SHAFT O.D.		
COME 1.D.		
COME/SHAFT FIT		
COP O.D.		
HOUSING I.D.		
CUP/ROUSING FIT		
CACR STATE	1/	
BEARING ADJUSTMENT A	IM ACTUAL	

MAGNETIC SEAL NO	MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CARBON INSERT
WRIGHT		
OIL-OFF = IMIN. 24 SEC. C3700 WIDTH		
MAX TEMPS. DE CUP OD = 248°F ODE CUP OD = 314°F		
SEAL = 248°F		

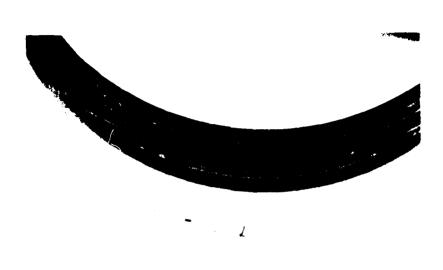


DRIVE END

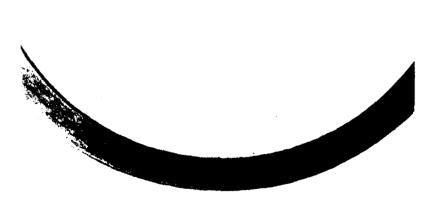


OPPOSITE DRIVE END

Figure C. 1. Shaft No. 78-7 From Oil-Off Test No. 1



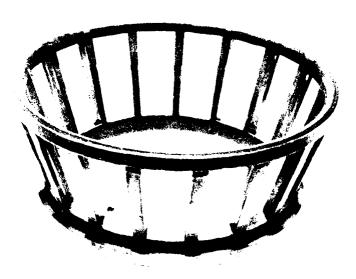
CUP 798 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 79 8 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

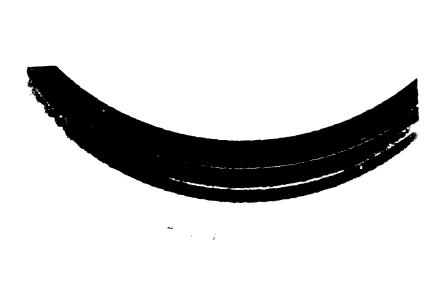
Figure C 2. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2).





CAGE 78-27

Figure C 2. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 79 2 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



Figure C - 3. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS



Figure C 3. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-7 in Oil-Off Test No. 1 (Sheet 2 of 2).

TABLE C-2. OIL-OFF TEST NO. 2

TEST NO. 141.1-U - NUTLD-UP SHEET SHT-UP NO. 2 TEST MEATINGS

	DR	LAK KIED	OPPOSITE DRIVE END			
SEAFT SERIAL BO.	78		78-1			
CACE SERIAL NO.		-36	78-			
CUP SERIAL BO.		٠- 3	78-	Z		
BOLLER SIZE	73	<i>y</i> ,	7 4/8			
CUP O.D.	5,00	06	5.00	0 7		
MOUSING I.D.	4.99	89	5.00	38		
CUP/MOUSING FIT	.00	17	.003/			
	LANCE END	SMALL END	LARCE END	SMALL END		
CUP PILOT I.D.	4.2772	3.6191	9.2780	3.6190		
CAGE O.D.	4.2682	3.6/19	4.27/5	3.6/20		
COP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0090	2072	.0065	- 2070		
BADIAL CACE CROSTS BUE TO ROPATION						
(7400 EM) x>	,00045	,500022	202045	22022		
MADIAL CUP DEPOSITATION	.003	.0010				
ESSETING CUP/CACE CLEARANCE	.0077	.0062	. 0065	- 207		

SLAVE MEANINGS

	DRIVE RED CESTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.		
CUP SERIAL NO.		
ROLLER SIZE		
SHAFT O.D.		
COME I.B.		
COME/SEAST FIT		
CUP O.D.		
HOUSING I.D.		
CUP/HOUSING FIT		
CLCE STATE		
HEARING ADJUSTMENT	ATM ACTUAL _	

MAGNETIC	SEAL NO.				MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CARBON	Insert
				WEIGHT			
_	_						
016-0	OFF	ZMIN.	48 s Ec.	WIDTH			
		D 37	DO RPI	y			

TABLE C-3. TEST NO. 2, OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY

OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY

SPEED 3700 RPH THRUST LOAD 3200 LBF

	 I	NITIA	L CUP	FITS	 	D.F.	.0016		nne0	n 3 j		
	* *	* * *	* TE	MPERA	THEE	(F)	* * *	<u>*</u> *		*		
SEC	REF	HSG	CUP	DE- RLR	C/ S	CUP	-ODE- RLR	c/s	DE E I	TS ODE	AXL	LBF
n	70	191	106	196	197	198	198	197	.0049	.0001	.0126	3205
5	7.0	130	197	196	197	193	109	190		0001	<u>-1126</u> .	3205
1 1	70	181	197	196	197	198	200	198	.0048	.0001	.0127	3206
16	70	191	202	207	200	149	201	199	.0048	.0001	.0130	3209
21	7.2_	131	211	225	- 207	200	203		-2049		-0136	3212
26	70	190	220	243	212	200	203	199	.0050	.0001	-0141	3215
31	7 ^	130	232	269	220	201	205	200	.0051	.0001	.0140	3219
		100	234	_271_	_221	202	206	200	. <u>-0</u> 051		<u>0150</u> .	_3220_
42	70	130	232	257	220	202	208	200	.0051	.0001	.0150	3220
47	7.0	130	ווי -	265	?19	203	200	201	.0051	.0001	.0149	3220
52	7.	-130	231	264	21.9	214	210	201-		0004	-01.49	3220_
5.7	7 0	190	230	263	219	204	212	20?	.0051	.nnnı	.0150	3220
62	70	190	230	263	219	205	213	203	.0051	• 0003	.0150	3,50
_67		_17.9	230	253_	210	_205_	213	202	0051	<u> -0002</u>	-0150	3220~
73	7 0	179	330	263	219	206	214	203	.0051	.0003	.0150	3220
79	70	179	229	262	212	206	215	203	. 2051	•0005	.0150	3220
<u> </u>	71	129	229	252	218	207	217	203.	- 2251	0002	-0.151 =	3221.
ዳጸ	70	179	230	263	219	207	217	204	.0051	.0002	.0151	3221
 13	7 1	179	? 3 0	263	219	2:18	210	204	.11051	•0002	.0152	3221
9.9	_ I A .	_1.2.9	230	_263_	219	_208_	219	204.	1266.	.0002	سا152	3221
104	70	179	230	262	219	208	220	205	.0051	.0002	.0152	3221
100	70	179	220	262	218	2∩9	221	205	. 2051	• 1001	.0152	3221

TABLE	C-3	_	Continued
-------	-----	---	-----------

114 70 179 229 261 218 209 221 205 .0051 .0002 .0152 3221 119 70 179 229 261 218 210 222 205 .0051 .0002 .0152 3222 124 70 179 229 261 218 210 223 205 .0051 .0002 .0152 3222 129 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 140 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 140 70 179 229 262 218 211 225 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 150 70 179 230 262 219 211 225 206 .0051 .0002 .													
124 70 179 229 261 218 210 223 205 .0051 .0002 .0152 3222 129 70 179 229 261 218 210 223 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 135 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 140 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 145 70 179 229 262 218 211 225 206 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 150 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .	114	70	179	229	261	218	309	221	205	.0051	.0002	.0152	3221
129 70 179 229 261 218 210 223 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 135 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 140 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 150 70 179 229 262 218 211 225 206 .0051 .0002 .0154 3222 155 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 160 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 230 263 219 <t< td=""><td>119_</td><td>7.0</td><td>179</td><td>229</td><td>251</td><td>219</td><td>209</td><td>222</td><td>205</td><td>nos1</td><td></td><td>-0152</td><td> 3222_</td></t<>	119_	7.0	179	229	251	219	209	222	205	nos1		-0152	3222_
135 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 140 70 179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 145 70 179 229 262 218 211 225 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 150 70 179 230 262 218 211 226 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 160 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 231 264 219 212 228 207 .0051 .0002 .	124	70	179	229	261	218	210	223	205	.0051	.0002	.0152	3222
140 70 .179 229 261 218 211 224 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 145 70 179 229 262 218 211 225 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 150 70 179 229 262 218 211 226 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 160 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 230 263 219 212 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 <	129	7 N	179	550	261	218	210	223	206	•0051	.000?	.0153	3227
145 70 179 229 262 218 211 225 206 .0051 .0002 .0153 3222 150 70 179 229 262 218 211 226 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 155 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 160 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 263 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 176 70 179 231 264 219 213 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 213 229 207 .0051 .0002 .	135_	70	179	220	261	219	211	224	_206_			-0153	3222
150 70 179 229 262 218 211 226 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3222 155 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 160 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 230 263 219 212 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 176 70 179 231 264 219 213 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0155 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .	140	70	. 179	229	261	219	211	224	206	.0051.	.0002	.0153	3222
155 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 160 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 263 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 230 263 219 212 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 176 70 179 231 264 219 213 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 213 229 207 .0051 .0002 .0156 3224 186 70 179 235 273 222 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3225 191 70 179 238 279 224 <t< td=""><td>145</td><td>71)</td><td>179</td><td>3 2 9</td><td>262</td><td>318</td><td>211</td><td>225</td><td>206</td><td>.0051</td><td>•0002</td><td>.0153</td><td>3555</td></t<>	145	71)	179	3 2 9	262	318	211	225	206	.0051	•0002	.0153	3555
160 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 165 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 230 263 219 212 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 175 70 179 231 264 219 213 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 213 229 207 .0051 .0002 .0156 3224 186 70 179 235 273 222 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3225 191 70 179 238 279 224 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0150 3226 201 70 179 238 279 224 <t< td=""><td>150_</td><td>70</td><td>179</td><td>229</td><td>262</td><td>218</td><td>211</td><td>226</td><td>207</td><td></td><td>0002</td><td>_0154</td><td>3222</td></t<>	150_	70	179	229	262	218	211	226	207		0002	_0154	3222
165 70 179 230 262 219 212 227 217 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 171 70 179 230 263 219 212 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 176 70 179 231 264 219 213 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0155 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 213 229 207 .0051 .0002 .0156 3224 186 70 179 235 273 222 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0156 3225 191 70 179 236 276 223 213 230 209 .0051 .0002 .0158 3226 201 70 179 238 279 224 213 230 209 .0052 .0002 .0160 3227 207 70 179 240 293 225 <t< td=""><td>155</td><td>70</td><td>179</td><td>230</td><td>262</td><td>219</td><td>212</td><td>227</td><td>207</td><td>.0051</td><td>.0002</td><td>.0154</td><td>3223</td></t<>	155	70	179	230	262	219	212	227	207	.0051	.0002	.0154	3223
171 70 179 230 263 219 212 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0154 3223 176 70 179 231 264 219 213 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0155 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 213 229 207 .0051 .0002 .0156 3224 186 70 179 235 273 222 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3225 191 70 179 236 276 223 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3226 196 70 179 238 279 224 213 230 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3227 201 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 <t< td=""><td>160</td><td>70</td><td>179</td><td>230</td><td>262</td><td>219</td><td>21?</td><td>227</td><td>2 2 7</td><td>.0051</td><td>•0003</td><td>.0154</td><td>3223</td></t<>	160	70	179	230	262	219	21?	227	2 2 7	.0051	•0003	.0154	3223
176 70 179 231 264 219 213 228 207 .0051 .0002 .0155 3223 181 70 179 233 268 220 213 229 207 .0051 .0002 .0156 3224 186 70 179 235 273 222 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3225 191 70 179 236 276 323 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3226 196 70 179 238 279 224 213 230 208 .0052 .0002 .0150 3226 201 70 179 239 281 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3227 207 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 <t< td=""><td>165_</td><td>70</td><td>179</td><td>230</td><td>262</td><td>219</td><td>212</td><td>227</td><td>2.17</td><td></td><td></td><td>-0.154.</td><td>3223</td></t<>	165_	70	179	230	262	219	212	227	2.17			-0.154.	3223
181 70 179 233 268 220 213 229 207 .0051 .0002 .0156 3224 186 70 179 235 273 222 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3225 191 70 179 236 276 323 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0159 3226 196 70 179 238 279 224 213 230 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3226 201 70 179 239 281 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3227 207 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226	171	70	179	230	263	219	212	228	207	.0051	.0002	.0154	3223
186 70 179 235 273 222 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0158 3225 191 70 179 236 276 223 213 230 208 .0051 .0002 .0159 3226 196 70 179 238 279 224 213 230 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3226 201 70 179 239 281 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3227 207 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 <t< td=""><td>176</td><td>70</td><td>179</td><td>231</td><td>264</td><td>219</td><td>213</td><td>228</td><td>207</td><td>.0051</td><td>.0002</td><td>. 1155</td><td>זייו</td></t<>	176	70	179	231	264	219	213	228	207	.0051	.0002	. 1155	זייו
191 70 179 236 276 223 213 230 209 .0051 .0002 .0159 3226 196 70 179 238 279 224 213 230 209 .0052 .0002 .0160 3226 201 70 179 239 281 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3227 207 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 232 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3229	181	70	179	233	268	220	213	229	207	.2051	_0002	-0156	3224.
196 70 179 238 279 224 213 239 208 2052 2002 20160 3226 201 70 179 239 281 225 214 231 208 2052 2002 20160 3227 207 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 2052 2002 2161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 214 231 208 2052 2002 20162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 232 208 2052 2022 20162 3228	186	70	179	235	273	222	213	230	208	.0051	.0002	.0158	3225
201 70 179 239 281 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0160 3227 207 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 232 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3228	191	70	179	236	276	223	213	230	300	.0051	.0002	.1159	3226
207 70 179 240 283 225 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0161 3227 212 70 179 241 285 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 232 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3228	195	70.	179	_238_	279	224	213	237	209	0052	0002_	_0150	
212 70 179 241 285 226 214 231 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3227 217 70 179 242 286 226 214 232 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3228	201	70	179	239	281	225	214	231	208	.0052	.0002	.0160	3227
217 70 179 242 286 226 214 232 208 .0052 .0002 .0162 3229	207	70	179	240	293	225	114	231	208	.0052	•0002	.0161	3227
	212	70	179	241	285	_2.26 _	214	231	2/)9	0052_	0002	20162	.3227
253 70 179 245 293 229 216 234 209 .0052 .0002 .0165 3229	217	70	179	242	286	226	214	2 3 2	208	.0052	.0002	.0162	3229
	253	70	179	245	203	229	216	2 3 4	2119	.0052	.0002	.0165	3220

TABLE C-3 - Continued

258	70	179	246	294	229	216	235	3.00	.045?	.0902	.0165	3229
264	70	17.9	_ 245_	295	229	215	_235	210	0052	.0002	- 0.156	3230
269	70	179	246	296	230	216	2 3 5	210	.0052	.0002	.0166	3230
274	70	179	247	297	230	216	236	210	.0052	.0003	.0166	3230
279_	_20_	179	247	298.	230	217	236	210	0052	Lonna.	_0167_	3230
295	70	179	249	298	230	217	236	210	.0052	.0003	.0167	3230
290	70	179	249	200	231	217	236	210	.0053	•0003	.0167	3231
295	20_	179	249_	_300_	231	217_	237-	2.1.3			. <u>-0158</u>	. 3231
300	70	179	249	301	231	?17	237	210	.0053	.0003	.0168	3231
305	70	179	249	302	232	217	· 37	210	•0053	.0003	.0168	3231
11.1	_7.u_	179	2.50	_302_	232	217	237	210	0053		⊸ 0168.	3231
316	7.0	180	250	3∩4	232	218	238	211	.0053	.non3	.0169	3232
321	70	180	251	304	232	218	239	211	.0053	.0003	.0169	3232
326	_7.0_	_180_	251	_305_	233	_218_	_239_	- 2.1.1	_0053_	ana_	01e3	3232
331	70	180	251	306	233	218	239	211	.0053	.0003	.0170	3232
336	7 0	180	252	307	233	218	239	211	.0053	.0003	.0170	3535
342	- 70_	_180	252.	307	233	218	239	211	0053_	aaaa3_	-0170	.3232
347	70	180	253	308	234	218	240	2 1 1	.0053	.0003	.0170	3233
352	70	190	253	300	234	218	2411	211	.0053	.0003	.0171	3233
357	_ 70_	130_	253	_310	234	219	240 .	_ 211 -		aaa3.		3.2.3.3
362	70	180	254	311	235	219	240	211	.0053	.0003	.0171	3233
368	70	180	254	312	235	219	2 4 1	211	.0053	.0003	.0172	3233

TABLE C-3 - Continued

373	70	190	255	313	235	219	241	211	.0053	• aon 3	.0172	3533
- 378-	- 70-	<u>-</u> 180	- 255-	- 114	236	2 1-9 -	244-	~ 212	↓ 40.53.		- 4472	3234
383	70	180	256	315	236	219	241	212	.0053	.0003	.0173	3234
399	70	190	256	315	236	210	241	212	.2053	. 11.113	.0173	303.
-393 -	7_Ω	_130_	- 2.5.7	317	_236	219	_242 -	-212	1054	0003	+3173	3234
300	70	180	266	336	243	219	2 4 2	212	.0054	•0003	.0179	3237
404	70	191	290	363	252	221	245	213	.7056	•0003	. 1139	35.3
409	 70	1.3.1	284	371	254.	226	255.	216.	. 0056.		. 1193	324n
414	70	191	299	330	257	231	264	219	.0057	.0004	.0190	3749
419	70	191	292	349	260	2 3 6	274	222	.2057	.1775	• 12.03	3251
425-	. 2 0-	_181_	295_	394	262	241	285	2.2.6	_ 0057	0005	.nan	1.154
430	70	181	298	400	264	244	290	228	.0058	.0005	.0211	3256
435	71	131	300	403	265	247	297	230	.0059	•0006	· 3214	3758
440	. .	181_	_303_	408	267	2.5.3 _	309	2.34 .		. •ពពព្	210	326.0
445	70	191	305	414	269	271	345	246	.0058	.0009	.0231	3267
450	70	181	3:)9	421	271	289	381	259	.0059	• 0010	. 1243	227
_456	_72_	131	313	428	_223	309.	_42.1.	27 L	-0.059	0012	.325.	3251
461	70	181	321	445	279	330	462	285	.0060	.0014	. 7773	3500
466	70	183	330	481	291	35?	507	200	.0062	• >)15	.0005	3 3 1

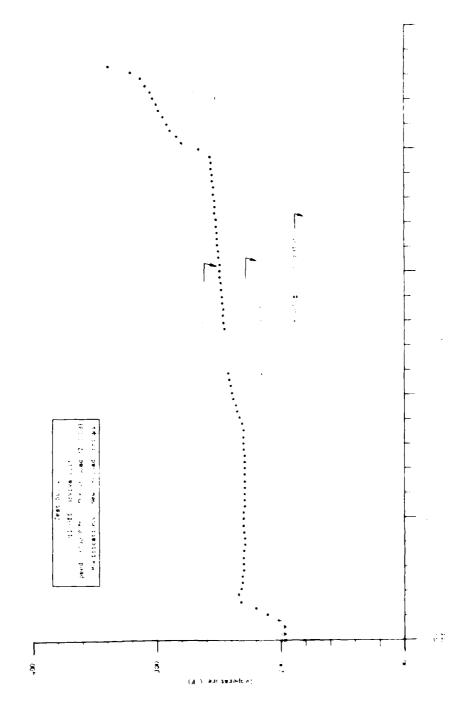


Figure C. 4. Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 2.



Figure C. S., Shaft No. 78 (From Oil OI) Test No. 2



CUP 78-3 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 78-3 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure C 6. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS

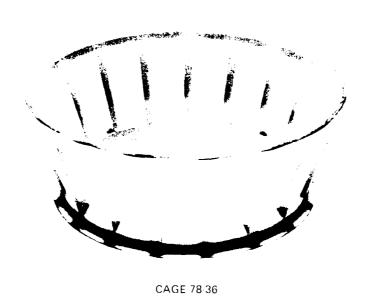
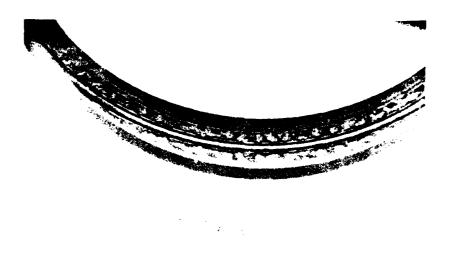
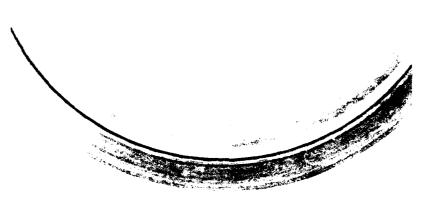


Figure C 6. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2)



CUP 78-2 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

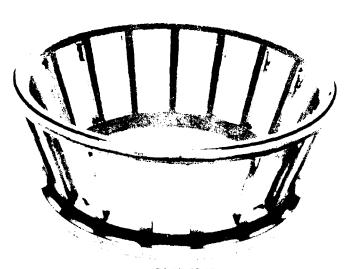


CUP 78-2 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure C-7. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS



CAGE 78-15

Figure C-7. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-1 in Oil-Off Test No. 2 (Sheet 2 of 2).

TABLE C-4. OIL-OFF TEST NO. 3 TEST NO. 141.1-U - BUILD-UP SERTY

SET-UP NO. / TEST_BEARINGS

	DRI	VE END	OPPOSITE DRIVE END		
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	78-	8	78-8		
CACE SERIAL NO.	78-	24	78-/	6	
CUP SERIAL BO.	78-2	2/	78-	/	
ROLLER SIZE	7		71/8		
CUP O.D.	5.000	5	4.996	-8	
HOUSING I.D.	4 991	79	చె. 00 3	8	
CUP/HOUSING FIT	-001	6 TIGHT	.00	7. 60055	
	LARGE END	SMAIL END	LARCE END	SMALL EDID	
COP PILOT I.D.	4.2777	3.6198	4.2779	3.6/9/	
CAGE O.D.	4.2705	3.6/23	4.2705	3.6/18	
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.0072	.∞75	- 0074	.0073	
RADIAL CAGE GROWTH DOE TO ROTATION					
(RPH)	.00045	.00022	.000095	.ax22	
DUE TO FIT	. <i>∞</i> /2	.00/0	,		
RUMINING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.006	.0065	. 2065	, 207	

MELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO. FREE BEIGHT
SPRING DEFLECTION
PRELOAD POUNDS

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.		
CUP SERIAL NO.		
ROLLER SIZE		
SHAFT O.D.		
COME I.D.		
COME/SHAPT FIT		
COP O.D.		
HOUSING I.D.		
CUP/HOUSING FIT		
CACE SHARE		
MARING ADJUSTMENT	AIN ACTUAL	

MAGNETIC SEAL NO. 2		MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CARBON INSERT
	Weight		
OIL-OFF TEST	WIDTH		
2 MIN. 29 SEC. @.		19	

TABLE C-5. TEST NO. 3, OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY

SPEED 3700 RPM TUREST LOAD 3200 LRF

	ī	MITIA	r cub	FITS		2.0	. 2016	0	DE0	1070		
	* ·*	* * *	-	40534			* * *	* *				
SEC	125	. USG	CUP_	DE- - PLP	c./ s	QUP.	817.7 -9.0 s =	272	-	78 09E	AYL.	LRF
0	70	191	209	218	206	205	200	203	.0051	0036	.0132	3209
ı,	7/1	101	2170	2/8	? o.s.	295	210	2 3	. 1951	0036	.0132	3209
15	2	191_	222	211	236	.205	21.2	2 -2		336	.1132	
2.0	70	191	200	219	206	? 26	211	204	. 2051	0036	.0133	3209
? 5	70	101	210	220	2 14	2.17	215		. 1951		.0134	3210
30	<u> 70</u>	_191 .	.242		202	244	22.	يغمد لا	1.1.1.1.1.1	1035	-40 1 3-5	3211
40	70	191	211	221	2 0 7	215	231	213	.0051	0035	.0139	3213
45	71)	101	211	222	107	111	, , -		. 1151	,4	.0140	3214
_5.1	7.1	101	-211	223	. 257	.221	242	21-	. 1.151	0034	0142	3215
5 5	70	101	212	223	2/19	222	235	215	·00151	0034	.0143	3216
60	70	140	212	2.24	2110	222	14.	112	1	0034	. 11:3	3018
44	-13.	130 =	.212	224.	3 113	224	2.4.2	24%		- 22334	144	1216
7.0	70	100	213	225	208	2.26	252	217	.0051	0034	.0145	3217
·	7.7	190	222	245	215	550	757	110		0.534	.0152	3221
25	7	_122.	. 2 2 7	254_	2.13.	. 233	26.1	222	52	333	-0155	3223
9 ()	70	190	231	262	220	231	262	2.20	* 0:05 1	0033	.7158	3225
9.5	71)	190	236	273	2 24	232	25.4	221	1151	0033	. 1162	3250
<u></u> 2.		122	-2.42	235_	223	. 233	25.2	. 2 2 2	<i>⊾</i> У1∄ ¥	2033	<u>-0166</u>	. 3233
105	70	100	247	295	231	235	270	223	.0054	0033	.0170	3232
110	70	190	251	3/12	234	237	273	224	. 1455	0033	.0173	3,234
.120	71	100	2.5 7.	. 3 1.4	.233	. 233	277	225.	.2955	0013	1177.	3 2.3 7
125	70	100	259	316	? 38	240	3 40	2.26	.0055	0033	.0179	3237

TABLE C-5 - Continued

130	70	190	263	325	241	242	283	227	• 9056	0032	.0182	3239
135	71)	190	270	341	246	242	285	2.28	.4056	0002	.0187	3242
140	7.9	_190_	292 .	354	254	.244	.238	_229	-2357	0032	.0195	3247
145	70	101	299	397	265	245	290	230	.0059	0032	.0204	3052
155	70	190	313	426	274	241	283	227	•0.160			3236

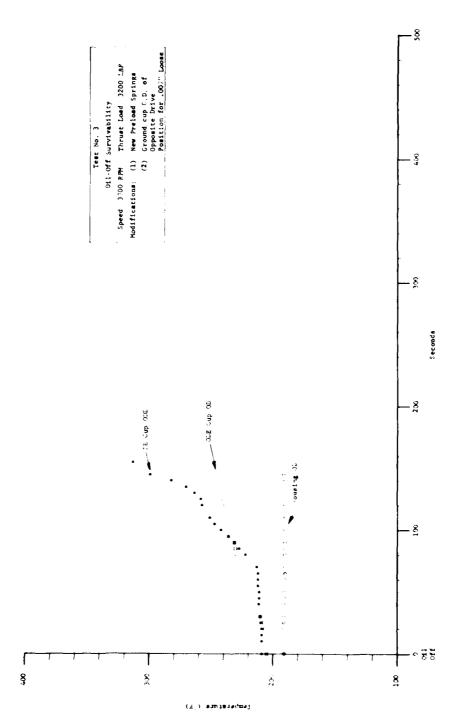
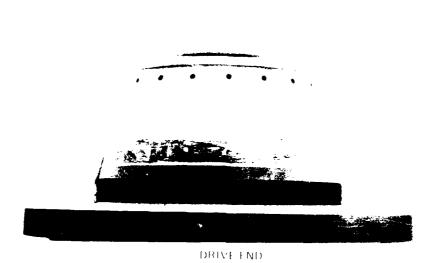
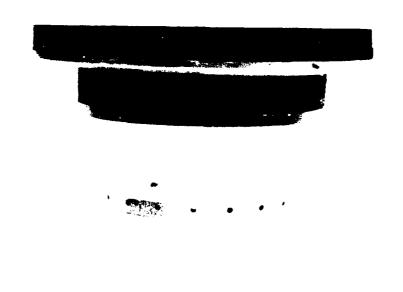


Figure C-8. Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 3.





COMPANY OF EARLY FAMILY

Liging C = 9 - Shatt No. 78.84 rom Oil Oil Test No. 3



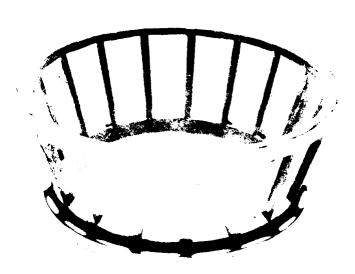
CUP 78-21 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



Figure C. 10. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Oil-Off Test No. 3 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS



CAGE 78-24

Figure C 10. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Oil-Off Test No. 3 (Sheet 2 of 2).

TABLE C-6. OIL-OFF TEST NO. 4

TEST MARINGS

	DRI	VE END	OPPOSITE DE	IVE END		
SHAFT SERIAL BO.	78	ر -	78-	ح		
CACE SERIAL NO.	78	-18	78-30			
CUP SERIAL NO.	78.	- //	24	78-1		
ROLLER SIZE .		3/y	23			
CUP O.D.	400	909		968		
BOUSING I.D.	4.9	989	5.0038			
CUP/ROUS INC FIT		080 L	10070			
	LARGE END	SHALL IND	LARGE END	SMALL END		
CUP PILOT I.D.	4.2803	3.6198	+2798	3 6 198		
CACE O.D.	4.2700	3.6098	4.2700	3.6093		
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	101036	.0093	.0098L	,0105		
PADIAL CACE GROWTE DUE TO ROTATION (RPM)						
DUS TO FIT						
RUNNING CUP/CACE CLEARANCE						

BELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.	4
FREE HEIGHT	
SPRING DEFLECTION	.1827 ACTUAL .1826
PERLOAD	3//9 POUNDS

SLAVE REARINGS_

MAGNETIC SEAL NO		MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CARBON INSERT
	Weight		
	WIDTH		7-7
OIL OFF - 8MIN 535EC.	**2214		
@ 3700 RPM	y		

TABLE C-7. TEST NO. 4, OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY

SPEED 3700 200 THREST LOAD 3200 URE

		INITIA	L cur	FITS	:	DE -	0070)	00E	an 7 (t		
	* *	* * *	क कुछ		יו טייד	(1:1	* * *		,	78		
250	ner	<u> 115</u> 0	quir	RLR	2/ S	que	RLR		DE	ODE	A*11.	L971
-301	7 7	187	2.14	205	203	202	201	202	0036	0037	.0105	3192
- 13	7.0	-[97	294	215	5 () 3.	202	201	202	36	~. 1.117	. 1115	3197
h	7.2	.197	2/24	2.45	203	202	201	. 202	1136	0037	. 11:25	3192
11	זי 7	197	204	205	203	202	201	202	0036	~.0037	*9192	3103
15	7 0	187	204	206	203	202	2013		1026	~. 103K	• 11 h	3100
12	22	_127_	224	227	203.	234.	207	2 1A	1113h	~as	.2107	3193
24	7)	187	205	207	294	208	213	206	0036	~.0036	.0100	3107
5 4	7/1	137	2.15	7:19	204	210	218	207) 1136		. 111	1105
3.2	2	197.	205	208.	234	213	224 .	2.29		volan	. 1112	3100
37	711	187	205	209	204	217	231	212	17:136	~.0035	.0114	3197
4.1	7.3	104	208	214	206	200	3.35	214	1030	1135	. 1117	3011
45	7 0	124.	. 213 .	225	2.59.	223	. 244.	215	3036	~.41.135	.0121	3202
40	70	196	218	234	213	2.25	244	217	0035	0034	.0125	3204
5.4	7 1	186	773	23	116	2.26	150	218	0035	~ · 0 0 1 %	. 1128	30,06
58	7 a	. 125	. 229	253	219	-222	253	219	0034	0034	.0131	3209
6.7	7 1)	195	235	261	222	229	256	2.20	0034	0034	.0134	3210
٠, ٦	7 1	145	234	266	223	230	? ૧ વ	221	0034	0334	.9136	3 111
21	14	135	235	. 268 =	224	234	264	221	0034	0034	.4137	3212
7.5	70	195	736	271	225	232	262	222	0034	0034	.0134	3.13
ąρ	7.1	j æ s	239	273	224	233	264	122	2033	0334	. 11 10	2.14
34	1 a	185	239.	.277	2.27	. 233	255	223	4.133	0034	-11-1	3244
88	7.0	185	242	281	228	234	256	223	0033	0034	.0142	3.15

TABLE C-7 - Continued

93	70	195	247	284	229	234	267	2 " 3		00034	.01.3	1216
9.7	7 7	185	244	287	7 7)	135	124	2.24	0.13	· · ·		1,12
-194	7.4	1.3.5	242	294	.234	235	26.4	224		١		1217
106	70	185	348	294	232	236	. 7 1	225	1-32	5034	· 11 45	3713
110	70	185	249	297	233	238	275	2.36	0032	1 133	• 1 • 4	3219
	- 7.0-	185	2.54	. 29A	. 23	244	277	227		3 ;	41744	3224
118	70	185	251	299	234	241	: 4 n	228	0000	0033	. 1150	3220
123	7.0	195	252	300	235	2 4 2	545	228	` ' ' ' ' '	1113	. 7151	3521
_127	- 79	185	253	334	236	243	284	. 229	0032	2033	.0150	3222
131	70	195	254	30.6	236	744	295	229	0032	20033	.0153	3,55
136	70	195	255	300	237	244	236	3 1 D	0032	0033	.015%	3555
140.	7.0	185	256.	. 31 ii	232	2.44	286.	230	2032	-*119333	_0154 .	2221
144	70	195	257	312	238	244	287	230	003?	0033	.0155	3223
140	70	185	258	315	230	245	289	531)) 31	0033	.0156	3224
153	_10 .	185.	259	_317	_ 240	245	289	_230.	3031	0033	-0156	3224
157	70	185	261	320	241	245	288	2 30	0031	0033	.0157 -	3 2 2 5
162	7 7	195	263	324	247	245	299		0031	0033		3225
155		1.25	254	.325.	.243	.246.	<u> </u>	231	1£(\Q=	Lm.0033	159	3225
170	7 0	185	265	327	243	245	284	231	0031	0033	.0159	3226
175	70	196	265	374	244	245	289		0031	0033		3226
1.7 2	_ 1 0 _	_186	255		244	245_	289	_231.	- <u>-003.L</u>			3226
183	7.0	186	266	329	244	245	289	230	0031	0033	.0159	3226

				T	'ABLE	C-7	- C	ontinued	-		4 -
188	70	186	266	330	244	245	288	2300031	0033	.0159	3225
192	7 0	186	267	332	245	245	288	2300031	1133	60	3226
196	70	186	268	334	_245_	245	_288.	230 = .0130	0033	-115 .1	3226
200	70	186	269	335	246	245	288	2300030	0033	.0160	3227
205	7 O	186	269	337	246	245	289	231 2030	:0033	. 1161	3227
209	7.0	186	_273_	338	247	245	<u> 28</u> 2	231 - 1030.	0033	0161	3227
213	70	186	271	339	247	245	289	2310030	0033	.0161	3227
218	7 0	196	271	330	247	245	280	2310037	0033	.0161	32.27
222	70	197	271	340	248.	245	209	_2310030	-10032	2162	3227 =
226	70	187	272	342	248	245	289	2310030	4032	.0162	3227
231	7 0	187	273	343	249	245	299	231 0031	10132	.0162	3220
235	70	197	273	344	249	245	289_	_2310030	0032	<u>-0162</u> .	3228
239	70	187	273	345	249	245	289	2310030	0032	.0162	3228
244	70	197	274	345	249	245	299	2310030	1032	.0163	3228
248	70_	187	275	349	250	245	289	2310030	2032	.3163	3228
252	70	187	280	357	253	245	289	2310029	0032	.0165	3229
257	70	197	285	367	257	245	5 d u	2310029	0032	.0158	3231
261	_7.n_	_137_	_281_	360	254	245	_289_	231 - 0029		_3155	323
265	70	188	278	354	252	245	289	2310029	0032	.0164	3229
270	70	198	276	350	251	245	299	231 0029	2032	.0163	1229
274	<i>i</i> 0.	199	274	_347_	250	245	289	231 2220	0032	.0162	. 3228
278	7 0	188	273	344	249	245	289	2310030	0032	.0162	3227

	_									
				ΥР	PLE	C-7	- Co	ntinued		
283	70	188	272	342	248	245	288	2300030	0032 .0161	3227
297	70	188	271	340	247	2.45	288	2300030	0032 .0160	3226
291	70	_138_	270	_338_	247	245	289	2300030	0032 .0160	3226
296	70	188	269	336	246	245	288	2300030	0032 .0159	3226
300	71	188	269	335	246	245	288	2300030	0032 .0159	3226
304	70	133	268	334	245	245	293	2300030	0032 .0159	3225
308	70	188	267	332	245	245	288	2300030	0032 .0158	3225
313	7/1	199	266	331	244	245	299	2310030	0032 .0158	3225
317	70	189	266	330	244	245	289	2310030	0032 .0157	3225
321	70	189	265	329	244	245	288	2300030	0032 .0157	3224
326	70	199	265	327	243	245	289	2310030	0032 .0157	3224
330_	70	189	264	326	243	245	289	231 - 0030	0032 .0156	3224
334	70	199	264	325	243	245	289	2310030	0032 .0156	3224
330	70	189	263	325	2 4 2	245	289	2310030	0032 .0156	3224
343_	70	189	263	324	242	245	289	2310030	0032 .0156	3224
. 347	70	190	263	323	242	245	289	2310030	0032 .0155	3223
352	7 0	190	262	322	242	247	293	2320030	0032 .0156	3224
356_	_70_	190	262	322	241	249	295	2330030	0032 .0157	3224
360	70	190	262	321	241	249	297	2330030	0032 .0157	3224
365	70	190	262	321	241	249	247	2330030	0032 .0157	3224
369_	70	190	261	321.	241	250,	207	2330030	0032 .0157	3224
373	70	190	261	320	241	249	297	2330030	0031 .0156	3224

					TABL	E C-	7 – 0	ont.	inued			
378	70	190	261	320	241	249	296	233	0030	0031	.0156	3224
382	70	100	261	319	241	249	295	2 3 3	0030	0032	.0155	3224
136	_22_	191	251	319	_241_	249	295	231	00130.	0031	0155	3223
391	70	191	261	319	241	248	294	232	nn3n	0032	.0155	3223
395	70	191	261	319	241	249	294	232	0030	0032	.0155	3223
_199	_7.0_	191	260	319	241	249	294	_232_	0030		.0155	_3223_
404	70	191	250	319	241	249	295	2 3 3	0030	0031	.0155	3223
408	70	191	260	319	241	249	297	233	0030	0031	.0155	3223
-412	Z.j	191	260	119	_241_	250-	298-	2.34		0031		-3224
417	70	191	260	318	240	249	2 17	233	0030	0031	.0155	3223
421	70	101	260	318	240	248	294	232	0030	0031	.0154	3223
-425	73	191	260	318	240	247	292	232.	. <u>003</u> 0		154	. 1223
479	70	191	260	318	240	249	295	233	0030	0031	.0155	3223
434	70	191	260	319	240	250	799	2.34	0030	0031	.0155	3223
-438	7 a	-191	_260_	318	240.	_252 -	_302	. 235	0030	.=_0031	0156	3224
442	7 0	192	260	318	240	253	305	236	0030	0031	.0157	3224
447	70	102	260	318	240	257	312	238	::030	0031	.0159	3 2 2 5
451	70.	192	260	_118_	240_	264		_ 2 .4.0.	0030	0030	.3160	3226
455	70	192	260	318	240	276	349	251	0030	0029	.0169	3231
450	70	192	260	317	240	290	379	260	0030	0027	.1175	3235
464	<u> 70</u> _	192	_260	_317	240	304	406	269	=.nn3n	0026	.0182	3239
468	70	192	260	317	240	316	429	277	0030	0025	.0187	3243

				Т.	ABLE	C-7	- Cc	ontinued			
473	70	192	259	317	240	326	451	2840030	0024	.0193	3246
477	70	192	260	317	240	336	470	2900030	0023	.0198	3249
431_		192_	262_	318	240	_346	400	2970030	0022	.0203	3252
496	70	192	261	320	241	355	507	3030030	0021	.0208	3254
490	70	193	262	321	241	363	525	3090030	0020	.0212	3257
494	. 7 0_	193_	263_	324	242	-371	541	3140030	_=_0020	-0217	3259
499	7.0	193	264	326	243	380	558	3190030	0019	.0222	3262
503	7 0	193	265	328	244	389	575	3250030	0018	.0226	3265
527_	70	_113_	266	_330_	244	397	_591_	330 0029	.=.0017	0231	3257
512	7.0	193	267	333	245	404	606	3350039	0016	.0235	3269
516	70	193	268	334	246	411	621	3400029	0116	• n ? 3 a	3 2 7 2
520 .	10.	194.	269	_336_	246	420	639	.3460029.		_0244	3274
525	70	194	273	344	249	434	665	3550029	0013	.0253	3279
5,29	7 n	194	317	431	279	452	702	3670025	0012	.0234	3295
533.	70	194	. 361	520 _	_30Z_	474	_7.46.	3810020	0010	<u>-</u> Ω3.17	331.1
			+								
								•			
				·							
•											

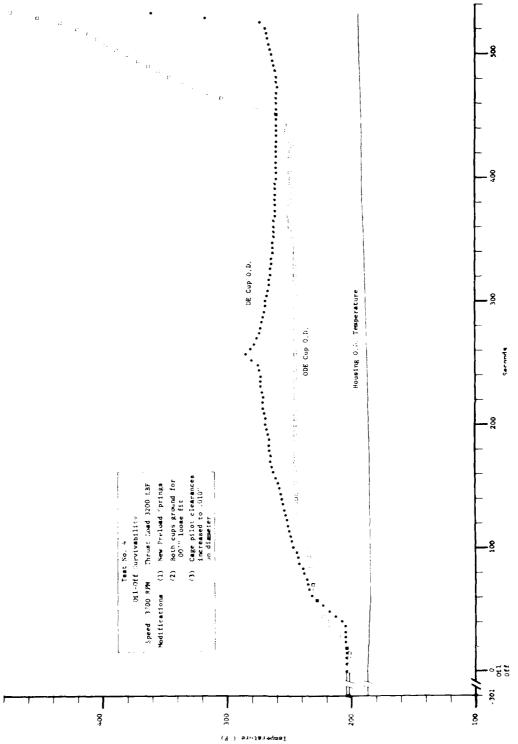
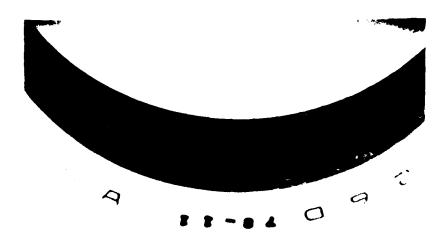


Figure C. 11. Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 4.

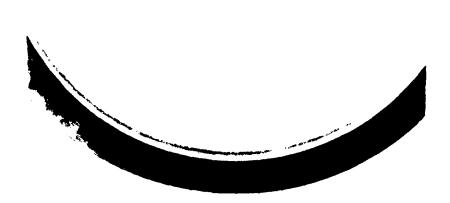
The second secon



Figure C. 12. Shaft No. 78-3 From Oil-Off Test No. 4



CUP 78 11 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

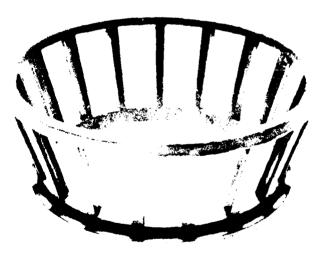


CUP 78 11 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure C 13. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Oil-Off Test No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS

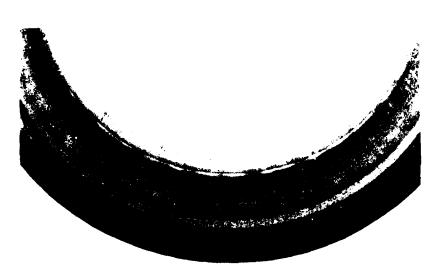


CAGE 78-18

Figure C: 13. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-3 in Oil-Off Test No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 78-1 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 78-1 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure C 14. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Oil-Off Test No. 4 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS

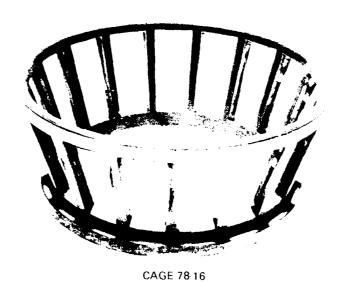


Figure C 14. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-8 in Oil-Off Test No. 4 (Sheet 2 of 2).

TABLE C-8. OIL-OFF TEST NO. 5

TEST NO. 141.1-U - NUTLD-UP SHEET

SET-UP NO. 4

TEST_BEARINGS

	DR	IVE END	OPPOSITE D	RIVE END		
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	78-	5	78-5			
CACE SERIAL NO.	78-	77	78-21			
CUP SERIAL NO.	79-	/	78-			
ROLLER SIZE	$\frac{1}{2}$		2/			
CUP O.D.	4.99		4.93			
HOUSING I.D.	4 99		5.00			
CUP/HOUSING FIT		\$ L4_	10:78 - 4			
	LARGE END	SMALL END	LARGE END	SMALL END		
CUP PILOT I.D.	75352	3.6630	4.2861	3628		
CACE O.D.	4.2700	3.6/24	422/6	3.6/37		
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	1 .5.53	2 2	1 .5145			
RADIAL CAGE CROWTH DUE TO ROTATION (RPH)						
PADIAL CUP DEFORMATION DUE TO FIT						
RUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE]				

FREE HEIGHT

SPRING DEFLECTION

FREE HEIGHT

-5235

RETURN 1803

FOUNDS

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.		
CUP SERIAL NO.		
ROLLER SIZE		
SHAPT O.D.		
COME I.D.		
COME/SHAPT PIT		
CUP O.D.		
HOUSING I.D.		
CUP/HOUSING FIT		
CACE SHARE		

MAGNETIC SEAL NO. 4		MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CARBON INSERT
	WEIGHT		
OIL-08F	WIDTH		
4 MIN 22 SEC.			
@ 1100 RPM			

TABLE C-9. TEST NO. 5, OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY

SPEED 7400 RPM THRUST LOAD 3200 LBF

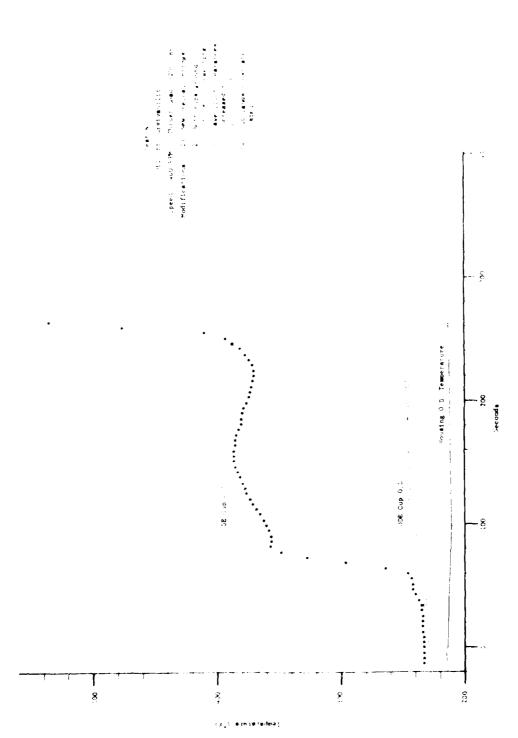
		INITIA	L CUP	FITS	;	DE .	0081	(ODE	0098		
	* *	* * *	* TE		TURE	(F)	* * *			[TS		
SEC	REF	usg_	CUP	BLB	C/_S.	CUP	PLR			ODE _	. 11	LBF_
-13	70	214	233	226	235	228	216	232	0040	0057	.0131	3208
-9	7 0	214	2 3 3	226	235	228	216	2 3 2	0040	0057	.0131	3208
	7.0	215	233_	225	235	228	216	232		0057		3208.
0	70	214	233	226	235	228	216	232	~.0040	0057	.0131	3208
4	70	214	233	226	236	228	216	232	~.0040	0057	.0131	3208
9	70	214	233	227	236	228	_216_	232	0040		_0131	3209
12	70	214	234	227	236	229	217	232	~.0040	0957	.0131	3209
17	70	?14	? 34	229	236	2.29	218	233	~.0040	0057	.0132	3209
21		_214_	_234_	222	236_	_230_	210	233	مد مم۔۔۔	0057	0132	3209
25	70	214	234	229	236	230	220	234	~. 0039	0057	.0133	3210
30	70	214	235	230	237	231	222	?34	~.0039	0057	.0134	3210
34_		214	235	231	237	232	223_	234	≈.no39	0057	۵134	3219
38	70	213	237	233	238	232	224	235	0039	0057	.0135	3211
43	70	213	240	239	240	233	226	235	1039	0057	.0137	3212
47_	70	213	242	243	241	233	227	235_	0039	2057	.0139	3 2 1 3.
51	70	213	242	245	242	234	228	236	0039	0057	.0139	3214
56	77	213	243	247	242	235	230	2 3 7	0039	0057	-,0140	3214
50	_7ე	213	246	251	244	236	_231_	237	0039	.=.0057	.0142	.3215
54	70	212	264	288	256	236	2 3 2	237	0037	0057	.015?	3221
69	70	212	296	352	277	237	234	239	0134	0057	.0148	3531
	7.0	212	327	415	29.9	239	235	238	0031	3056	0194	3241
77	70	212	348	457	312	238	2 17	230	0029	0056	.0195	3247

TABLE C-9 - Continued

_											
_											
-	9.2	_70_	212	352_	47.3.	_31.7_	239	238	2390028	00560200	3250
	86	70	212	356	472	317	240	239	2400028	0056 .0200	325n
-	9.0	70	212	356	472	317	240	241	2400038	0056 .0200	3250
-	95	70.	212	359	475	318	241	242	241 - 2028	0056 .0202	3251
	99	70	211	360	479	319	242	243	2410028	0056 .0203	3252
-	103	7.0	211	362	484	320	242	244	2410028	0056 .0205	3252
-	_108	74-	211	365	410	323	_243_	246-	242 - 0027		3254
	112	70	2 1 1	368	496	325	243	246	2420027	0056 .0208	3254
-	116	7.0	211	371	502	326	244	247	2420027	0056 .0210	3255
-	120		211	373	507	329	244	247	2420027	0056211.	-325 <u>6</u> .
	125	70	2 1 1	376	51 I	329	243	247	2420027	0056 .0212	3257
•	129	70	211	377	515	331	243	247	2420026	0056 .0213	3257
	133	.75	211	379	518	332	_243.	246	242 - 0026	00560214	.3259
	138	70	2 1 1	381	521	333	243	246	2420026	0056 .0215	3259
	142	70	211	383	525	334	243	246	2420026	1056 .1216	3250
	_146	70	211	_385	529	_335	243.	246	242 - 0026.	20056 . 2217	3259
	151	70	211	386	531	336	243	247	2420026	0056 .0217	3250
	155	70	211	196	531	336	244	247	2420026	0056 .0317	3260
	159	_10_	211	3.9.6	531	335	244	247	242 - 0025	0056_0217	.1260
	164	70	211	385	530	336	244	247	2420026	0056 .0217	3260
	168	70	211	395	529	335	744	247	2420026	0056 .0217	3250
	172	70	211	394	527	_335_	244	248	243 - 0026	0056 -0217	3259

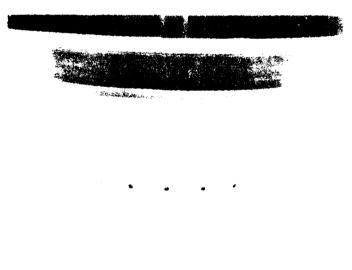
TABLE C-9 - Continued

177	70	211	382	5.23	333	244	249	2430026	0056 .021	6 3259
181_	_7.1_	211	180	520	_332_	_245_	_ 250_	243 - 0025	0056 .021	5 3258.
185	70	211	380	520	332	245	250	2430026	00567.021	5 3259
190	70	211	379	519	332	245	251	2430026	0056 .021	5 3258
194	_1.	212	378	_515	_331_	246	251	_244.=_0026	Du56 .021	4 3258
198	70	2 t 2	376	512	330	246	2 5 2	2440026	0056 .021	3 3257
203	70	212	374	508	329	246	252	2440026	0056 .021	1 3257
207_	70	212	373	506	_328_	246	252	244 = .3027	2056 _221	2 3256
211	70	212	372	504	327	246	253	2440027	0056 .031	1 3256
216	70	212	371	5:12	326	247	253	244 1027	0056 .021	1 3.56
220~_	7.1	212	370	_5an -	_326_	_247	255	24510027	<u></u>	1 3256
224	70	212	370	499	325	256	271	2500027	0055 .031	5 3258
229	70	213	371	502	326	277	314	2550027	0053 .022	6 3264
233_	_70_	2 3	374	508	328	_303_	_346_	<u> 281 = .0026</u>	nasaa24	a3272
237	70	213	377	515	331	332	424	3010026	0047 .025	7 3281
242	70	213	381	523	313	362	484	3200026	0045 .127	4 3290
246	7.0	213	_387_	533	_337_	3.8.7	535	3370025	0042 _028	9 3293
250	70	213	393	547	341	410	580	3520025	0040 .030	4 3305
255	70	213	410	581	352	444	648	3750023	0037 .033	0 3317
259	.70	_213_	476	_71L_	325_	_497	75S.	_4100017.	=_003238	9 . 3344
263	70	213	535	831	435	542	945	4400011	0027 .044	2 3365



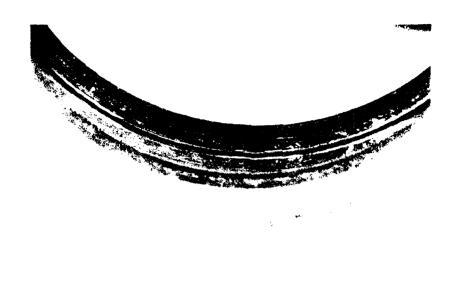
Senre Co. S. Scaring and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. S.



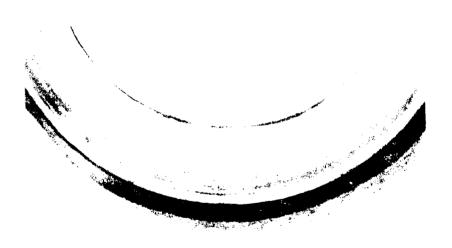


OPPOSITE DRIVE END

Figure C. 16. Shatt No. 78.5 From Oil-Off Test No. 5.



CUP 79-1 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

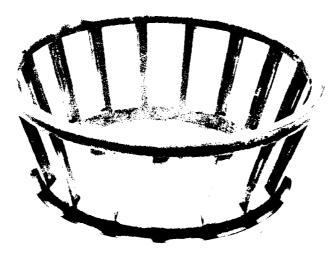


CUP 79-1 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure C 17. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oil-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2).

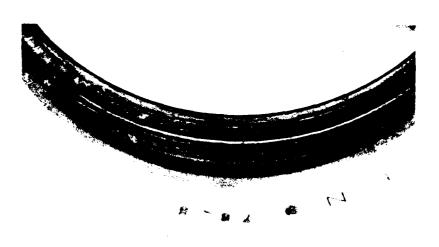


ROLLERS



CAGE 78-17

Figure C 17. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oil-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 78-5 VIEWED FROM SMALL END

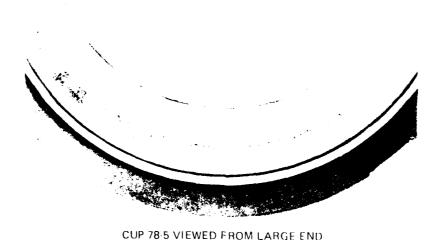
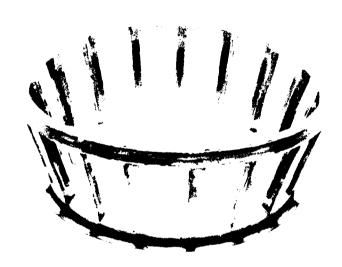


Figure C. 18. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oil-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 1 of 2).



ROLLERS



CAGE 78-21

Figure C 18. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-5 in Oil-Off Test No. 5 (Sheet 2 of 2).

TABLE C-10. Oil-Off Test No. 6

TEST BO. 141.1-U - BUILD-UP SHEET SET-UP BO. 5 TEST BEARINGS

	DRI	VE END	OPPOSITE DE	LIVE END		
SHAFT SERIAL NO.	78-	4	78-4			
CACE SERIAL NO.	78-	23	78-25			
CUP SERIAL NO.	79-	5	78-	9		
ROLLER SIZE	7 3	/8	7 4/8			
CUP O.D.	4.99	10_	4.79	60		
HOUSING I.D.	4.99	89	5.00	38		
CUP/BOUSING FIT	,00	796	.0078 L			
	LARGE END	SMALL END	LARGE END	SMALL END		
CUP PILOT I.D.	4.288 2	3.6222	4 2860	3.6212		
CAGE O.D.	4.2734	3.6/22	4 2708	3.6//0		
CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE	.015-4L	.01006	4.67542 L	ิ้ซเตล เ		
RADIAL CAGE GROWTH DUE TO ROTATION (RPM)						
MADIAL CUP DEPORTATION DUE TO FIT				-		
MUNNING CUP/CAGE CLEARANCE						

HELLEVILLE LOADING SPRINGS USED - SET NO.

FREE HEIGHT

SPRING DEFLECTION

FRELOAD

7/220

PRELOAD

7/27

POUNDS

SLAVE BEARINGS

	DRIVE END CENTER	OPPOSITE DRIVE END CENTER
COME SERIAL NO.		
CUP SERIAL NO.		
ROLLER SIZE		
SHAFT O.D.		
COME I.D.		
COME/SHAPT FIT		
CUP O.D.		
MOUSING I.D.		
CUP/HOUSING FIT		
CACE SHARE		
MARING ADJUSTMENT A	DH ACTUAL	

MAGNETIC SEAL NO. 5		MAGNET RING	SEAL CASE/CAPBON INSERT
	WEIGHT		
OL OFF BAIN 40 SEC.	WIDTH		•
@ 3700 RPM			The second of th

TABLE C-11. TEST NO. 6, OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY

TABLE C-11. TEST NO. 6, OIL-OFF SURVIVABILITY SPEED 3700 RPM THRUST LOAD 3200 L6F

	11		CUP F		PERATUI	DE =			ου _ξ συ)	/8		
				DE			(10)		F1175	i 		
SEC	REF	iis c	CUP	RLR	c/s	CUP	RLR	\mathbf{C}/\mathbf{S}	ÐŁ.	ODE	AXI.	LDF
~ ()	70	185	204	203	204	206	206	205	- JOU-46	0044	.0169	319)
=-+	70	185	204	204	205	206	206	205	0046	004ú	.0110	3195
(1	70	185	204	204	205	206	206	205	0046	0044	.0110	3195
4	70	185	204	204	205	206	206	205	004n	0044	.0110	319)
G.	70	185	204	204	205	206	206	2005	- • ()() ; 5	()()/4/4	.0110	3195
1.3	70	185	205	204	205	206	206	205	0045	- . ()()(j.,	.0110	3195
17	/()	185	204	204	205	206	207	206	11046	0044	.0110	5195
	70	185	205	205	205	206	208	206	0045	(!().,.,	.0410	3195
σ_{i}	70	185	205	205	205	207	209	206	0045	- . (it)- ₁₋₁	.0111	3] 96
3()	70	185	205	204	205	207	210	207	00/46	0044	.0111	3196
35	70	185	205	205	205	208	210	207	0045	(10%.4	.0111	3196
39	įπ	185	205	205	205	208	211	207	$\epsilon^i \psi(0)$	 0044	.0111	31500
3	70	185	206	206	205	208	212	207	(10)-5	0044	.0112	3196
+ /	70	185	206	206	205	209	213	207	0045	~ . ()() ₄₊₄	.0112	31.96
52	70	185	206	207	206	209	214	208	0045	0044	.0113	3197
00	70	184	206	207	206	210	214	208	(nul45	()() ' _{f-f}	.0113	3197
(+()	70	184	206	208	206	210	215	208	()()(j's	()(1.,.,	.0113	3197
111)	įΩ	184	207	209	206	210	216	209	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	t H). , .	.0115	3197
6.9	70	184	207	209	206	211	216	.,,,,,,	()() ₄ ')	= . (h)	.411.	\$ [193.
/3	70	185	207	209	206	211	218	209	()()+')	(n).,	.011)	3195
73	70	18%	207	210	207	211	218	269	= .(/() .)	On b	11>	319%
n.2	70	13.	208	210	207	212	219	209	~ . (JO).45	m.	.014 -	3195

TABLE C-11 - Continued

86	70	184	208	210	207	213	220	210	0045	0044	.0116	3199
91	70	184	208	210	207	215	225	212	0045	0044	.0117	3200
95	70	184	208	211	207	219	233	214	0045	0043	.0119	3201
99	70	183	208	210	207	222	240	217	0045	0043	.0121	3202
104	70	183	208	210	207	226	247	219	0045	0043	.0123	3203
108	70	183	208	211	207	228	251	220	0045	0043	.0124	3204
112	70	183	208	211	207	230	254	221	0045	0042	.0125	3204
116	70	183	208	212	207	231	257	222	0045	0042	.0126	3205
121	70	183	209	212	207	238	271	227	0045	0042	.0129	3207
125	70	183	209	212	207	253	301	237	0045	0040	.0137	3212
129	70	183	209	212	207	269	332	247	0045	0039	.0145	3217
134	70	183	209	213	207	282	350	256	0045	0037	.0152	3221
138	70	183	209	213	208	295	385	264	0045	0036	.0158	3225
142	70	183	209	213	208	308	411	273	0045	0035	.0165	3229
147	70	183	209	214	208	319	432	280	0045	0034	.0171	3233
151	70	183	210	214	208	328	451	286	0045	0033	.0176	3236
155	70	183	210	215	208	336	467	292	0045	0032	.0180	3238
160	70	183	210	215	208	344	484	297	0045	 0032	.0184	3240
164	70	183	211	216	209	352	499	302	0045	0031	.0188	3243
168	70	182	211	217	209	360	516	307	0045	0030	.0192	3245
173	70	182	211	218	209	371	537	314	0045	0029	.0198	3240
177	70	182	213	222	210	380	554	320	0045	0028	.0203	3252
181	70	182	216	227	212	387	569	325	0045	0028	.0208	3254
186	70	183	218	231	214	400	594	333	0045	0026	.0216	3259
190	70	183	220	235	215	412	619	342	0044	0025	.0223	3263
194	70	183	222	238	216	424	642	349	- (00)44	(00.24	.0230	3266
198	70	183	226	248	219	434	662	356	~ . OO/4-4	0023	.0237	3270

TABLE C-11 - Continued

TABLE C-11 - Continued

203	70	183	232	259	223	442	679	361	0043	0022	.0244	3274
207	70	183	253	301	237	451	696	367	0041	0021	.0259	3282
211	70	183	284	363	257	465	726	377	0038	0020	.0282	3294
216	70	183	343	481	296	483	761	388	0033	0018	.0320	3313
220	70	183	399	593	333	512	818	407	0027	0016	.0363	3332

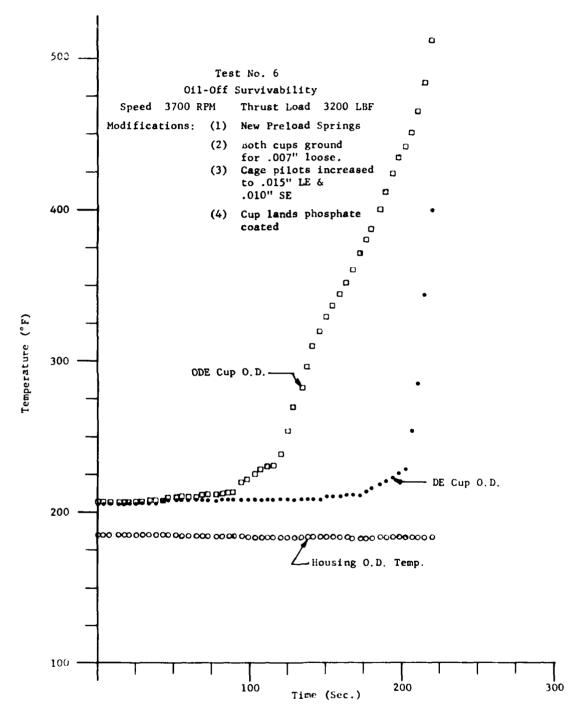
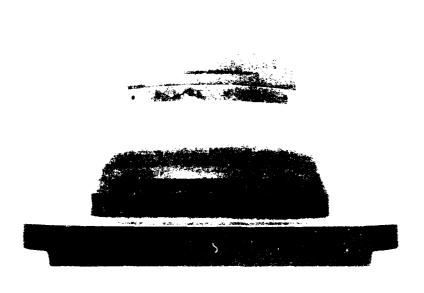
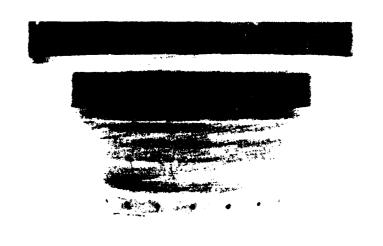


Figure C. 19. Bearing and Housing Temperatures in Oil-Off Test No. 6.





Therms C. (20). Short $N_{\rm tot} \propto 3.44 \times 6$ out out for 1.4×6



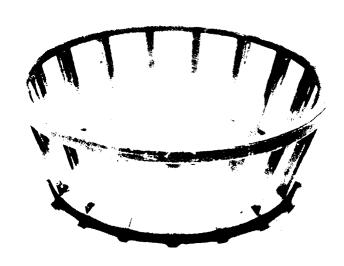


CONTRACTOR VIEW FROM LARGE ES.

Figure C 21. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil-Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2).

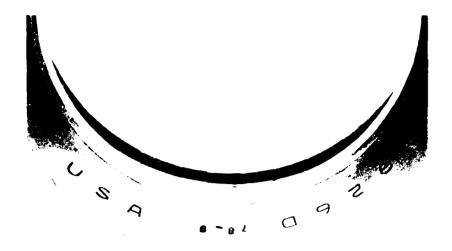


ROLLERS



CAGE 78-23

Figure C-21. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used at Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil-Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2).



CUP 78-9 VIEWED FROM SMALL END



CUP 78-9 VIEWED FROM LARGE END

Figure C-22. Cup, Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil-Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 1 of 2).

POLLERS



Figure C 22. Cup. Rollers, and Cage Used Opposite Drive End of Shaft 78-4 in Oil Off Test No. 6 (Sheet 2 of 2).